PRELIMINARY OFFICIAL STATEMENT DATED FEBRUARY 21, 2025

NEW ISSUE-BOOK ENTRY ONLY

RATING: Moody's: "Aaa" (Underlying) (See "RATING" herein)

In the opinion of Bond Counsel, under existing statutes, regulations, rulings and court decisions, interest on the Bonds will not be includible in gross income of the holders thereof for federal income tax purposes, assuming continuing compliance by the School District with the requirements of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended. Interest on the Bonds will not be a specific preference item for purposes of computing the federal alternative minimum tax on individuals. Under laws of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, as enacted and construed on the date hereof, interest on the Bonds is exempt from Pennsylvania personal income tax and Pennsylvania corporate net income tax. See "TAX MATTERS" herein.

\$23,500,000* School District of Hatboro-Horsham Montgomery County, Pennsylvania General Obligation Bonds, Series of 2025

Dated: Date of Delivery **Interest Due:** March 15 and September 15 **Principal Due:** September 15, as shown on inside cover **First Interest Payment:** September 15, 2025

The General Obligation Bonds, Series of 2025 (the "Bonds") described herein are in the aggregate principal amount of \$23,500,000*. The Bonds will be registered in the name of Cede & Co., as the registered owner and nominee of The Depository Trust Company ("DTC"), New York, New York. Beneficial ownership of the Bonds may be acquired in denominations of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof only under the book-entry only system maintained by DTC through its brokers and dealers who are, or act through, DTC Participants. The purchasers of the Bonds will not receive physical delivery of the Bonds. For so long as any purchaser is the beneficial owner of a Bond, that purchaser must maintain an account with a broker or a dealer who is, or acts through, a DTC Participant to receive payment of principal of and interest on the Bonds. See "BOOK-ENTRY ONLY SYSTEM" herein. If, under the circumstances described herein, Bonds are ever issued in certificated form, the Bonds will be subject to registration of transfer, exchange and payment as described herein. The principal of the Bonds will be paid to the registered owners or assigns, when due, upon presentation and surrender of the Bonds to U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association (the "Paying Agent"), acting as paying agent and sinking fund depository, at its corporate trust payment office in Philadelphia, Pennsylvania or such other corporate trust office designated by the Paying Agent. Interest on the Bonds is payable initially on September 15, 2025 and thereafter semiannually on March 15 and September 15 of each year, until the principal sum thereof is paid. Payment of interest on the Bonds will be made by wire transfer to DTC so long as it or its nominee is the registered owner of the Bonds as of the Record Date (see "THE BONDS" *herein*).

The Bonds are general obligations of the School District of Hatboro-Horsham, Montgomery County, Pennsylvania (the "School District"), payable from its tax and other general revenues. The School District has covenanted that it will include the amount of debt service for the Bonds for each fiscal year in which such sums are payable in its budget for that fiscal year, will appropriate from its general revenues in each such fiscal year, the amount required to pay debt service on the Bonds for such year and will duly and punctually pay or cause to be paid from the sinking fund established under the Resolution or any other of its available revenues or funds the principal amount of and interest on the Bonds on the dates, at the place and in the manner stated in the Bonds. For such budgeting, appropriation, and payment the School District has pledged its full faith, credit and available taxing power, within the limits established by law (See "SECURITY FOR THE BONDS- General" and "TAXING POWERS OF THE SCHOOL DISTRICT" herein).

The Bonds are subject to redemption prior to maturity as described herein.

Proceeds of the Bonds will be used to provide a portion of the funds to finance: (1) the planning, designing, acquiring, constructing, furnishing, installing and equipping of Keith Valley Middle School, the decommissioning and renovating of the existing Simmons Elementary swimming pool area, and undertaking various other capital improvement projects for the benefit of this School District; and (2) paying the costs of issuing the Bonds.

MATURITIES, AMOUNTS, INTEREST RATES, INITIAL OFFERING YIELDS AND CUSIPS (See Inside Front Cover)

The Bonds are offered when, as and if issued, subject to withdrawal or modification of the offer without notice, and subject to the approving legal opinion of Eckert Seamans Cherin & Mellott, LLC, Bond Counsel, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, to be furnished upon delivery of the Bonds. Certain matters will be passed upon for the School District by Clarke Gallagher Barbiero Amuso & Glassman Law, School District Solicitor, Trevose, Pennsylvania and for the Underwriters by Dilworth Paxson LLP, counsel to the Underwriters, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania. PFM Financial Advisors LLC, Harrisburg, Pennsylvania, will serve as Financial Advisor to the School District in connection with the issuance of the Bonds. It is expected that the Bonds will be available for delivery through DTC in New York, New York, on or about ______, 2025.

RAYMOND JAMES[®]



Capital Markets

Dated:

*Estimated, subject to change.

School District of Hatboro-Horsham Montgomery County, Pennsylvania \$23,500,000*

General Obligation Bonds, Series of 2025

Maturity Date	D. 1 1 1	T . d		
(Sept. 15)	Principal	Interest	Initial Offering	CUSIP ⁽¹⁾
Year	Amounts	Rates	Yields	CUSIP
2025				
2026				
2027				
2028				
2029				
2030				
2031				
2032				
2033				
2034				
2035				
2036				
2037				
2038				
2039				
2040				
2041				
2042				
2043				
2044				
2045				
2046				
2047				
2048				
2049				
2050				
2051				

⁽¹⁾The above CUSIP (Committee on Uniform Securities Identification Procedures) numbers have been assigned by an organization not affiliated with the School District or the Underwriters, and such parties are not responsible for the selection or use of the CUSIP numbers. The CUSIP numbers are included solely for the convenience of bondholders and no representation is made as to the correctness of such CUSIP numbers. CUSIP numbers assigned to securities may be changed during the term of such securities based on a number of factors including, but not limited to, the refunding or defeasance of such issue or the use of secondary market financial products. Neither the School District nor the Underwriters have agreed to, and there is no duty or obligation to, update this Preliminary Official Statement to reflect any change or correction in the CUSIP numbers set forth above.

^{*}Estimated, subject to change.

School District of Hatboro-Horsham Montgomery County, Pennsylvania

BOARD OF SCHOOL DIRECTORS

Jennifer Wilson	President
David P. Brown	Vice-President
Theresa E. Brown	Treasurer
Tara Conner-Hallston	Member
Susan E. Hunsinger-Hoff	Member
Maggie A. Kistner	Member
Denise J. Schultz	Member
Erin B. Stroup	Member
Erin K. Whalen	Member

SUPERINTENDENT DR. SCOTT T. EVESLAGE

DIRECTOR OF BUSINESS AFFAIRS/BOARD SECRETARY BILL STONE

SCHOOL DISTRICT SOLICITOR CLARKE GALLAGHER BARBIERO AMUSO & GLASSMAN LAW Trevose, Pennsylvania

BOND COUNSEL ECKERT SEAMANS CHERIN & MELLOTT, LLC Philadelphia, Pennsylvania

FINANCIAL ADVISOR PFM FINANCIAL ADVISORS LLC Harrisburg, Pennsylvania

PAYING AGENT U.S. BANK TRUST COMPANY, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION Philadelphia, Pennsylvania

UNDERWRITERS

RAYMOND JAMES & ASSOCIATES, INC. Lancaster, Pennsylvania

RBC CAPITAL MARKETS, LLC West Conshohocken, Pennsylvania

UNDERWRITERS' COUNSEL

DILWORTH PAXSON LLP Philadelphia, Pennsylvania

SCHOOL DISTRICT ADDRESS

229 Meetinghouse Road Horsham, Pennsylvania 19044 No dealer, broker, salesman or other person has been authorized by the School District, the financial advisor or the underwriters to give information or to make any representations, other than those contained in this Preliminary Official Statement, and if given or made, such other information or representations must not be relied upon. This Preliminary Official Statement does not constitute an offer to sell or the solicitation of an offer to buy, nor shall there be any sale of the Bonds in any jurisdiction in which it is unlawful to make such offer, solicitation or sale. The information set forth herein has been obtained from the School District and from other sources which are believed to be reliable but the School District does not guarantee the accuracy or completeness of information from sources other than the School District. The information and expressions of opinion herein are subject to change without notice and neither the delivery of this Preliminary Official Statement nor any sale made hereunder shall, under any circumstances, create any implication that there has been no change in any of the information set forth herein since the date hereof.

IN CONNECTION WITH THE OFFERING OF THE BONDS, THE UNDERWRITERS MAY OVERALLOT OR EFFECT TRANSACTIONS THAT STABILIZE OR MAINTAIN THE MARKET PRICE OF SUCH BONDS AT A LEVEL ABOVE THAT WHICH MIGHT OTHERWISE PREVAIL IN THE OPEN MARKET. SUCH STABILIZING, IF COMMENCED, MAY BE DISCONTINUED AT ANY TIME.

THE ORDER OF PLACEMENT OF MATERIALS IN THIS PRELIMINARY OFFICIAL STATEMENT, INCLUDING APPENDICES, IS NOT TO BE DEEMED TO BE A DETERMINATION OF RELEVANCE, MATERIALITY OR IMPORTANCE, AND THIS PRELIMINARY OFFICIAL STATEMENT, INCLUDING THE APPENDICES, MUST BE CONSIDERED IN ITS ENTIRETY. THE OFFERING OF THE BONDS IS MADE ONLY BY MEANS OF THIS ENTIRE PRELIMINARY OFFICIAL STATEMENT.

THE UNDERWRITERS HAVE PROVIDED THE FOLLOWING SENTENCE FOR INCLUSION IN THIS PRELIMINARY OFFICIAL STATEMENT: THE UNDERWRITERS HAVE REVIEWED THE INFORMATION IN THIS PRELIMINARY OFFICIAL STATEMENT PURSUANT TO ITS RESPONSIBILITIES TO INVESTORS UNDER THE FEDERAL SECURITIES LAWS. BUT THE UNDERWRITERS DO NOT GUARANTEE THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SUCH INFORMATION.

THE BONDS HAVE NOT BEEN REGISTERED WITH THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, AS AMENDED, NOR HAS THE RESOLUTION BEEN QUALIFIED UNDER THE TRUST INDENTURE ACT OF 1939, AS AMENDED, IN RELIANCE UPON EXEMPTIONS CONTAINED IN SUCH ACTS. THE REGISTRATION OR QUALIFICATION OF THE BONDS OR THE RESOLUTION IN ACCORDANCE WITH APPLICABLE PROVISIONS OF THE SECURITIES LAWS OF CERTAIN STATES, IF ANY, IN WHICH THE BONDS HAVE BEEN REGISTERED OR QUALIFIED AND THE EXEMPTION FROM REGISTRATION OR QUALIFICATION IN CERTAIN OTHER STATES CANNOT BE REGARDED AS A RECOMMENDATION THEREOF. NEITHER THESE STATES NOR ANY OF THEIR AGENCIES HAVE PASSED UPON THE MERITS OF THE BONDS OR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF THIS PRELIMINARY OFFICIAL STATEMENT. ANY REPRESENTATION TO THE CONTRARY MAY BE A CRIMINAL OFFENSE.

IN MAKING AN INVESTMENT DECISION INVESTORS MUST RELY ON THEIR OWN EXAMINATION OF THE TERMS OF THE OFFERING, INCLUDING THE MERITS AND RISKS INVOLVED. THESE SECURITIES HAVE NOT BEEN RECOMMENDED BY FEDERAL OR STATE SECURITIES COMMISSION OR REGULATORY AUTHORITY. FURTHERMORE, THE FOREGOING AUTHORITIES HAVE NOT CONFIRMED THE ACCURACY OR DETERMINED THE ADEQUACY OF THIS DOCUMENT. ANY REPRESENTATION TO THE CONTRARY IS A CRIMINAL OFFENSE.

If and when included in this Preliminary Official Statement, the words "expects," "forecasts," "projects," "intends," "anticipates," "estimates," "assumes" and analogous expressions are intended to identify forward-looking statements and any such statements inherently are subject to a variety of risks and uncertainties that could cause actual results to differ materially from those that have been projected. Such risks and uncertainties which could affect the revenues and obligations of the School District include, among others, changes in economic conditions, mandates from other governments and various other events, conditions and circumstances, many of which are beyond the control of the School District. Such forward-looking statements speak only as of the date of this Preliminary Official Statement. The School District disclaims any obligation or undertaking to release publicly any updates or revisions to any forward-looking statement is based.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	ige
INTRODUCTION	1
PURPOSE OF THE ISSUE	
Sources and Uses of Bond Proceeds	
THE BONDS	
Description	
Payment of Principal and Interest	
Transfer, Exchange and Registration of Bonds	.2
SECURITY FOR THE BONDS	.3
Commonwealth Enforcement of Debt Service Payment	s 3
Pennsylvania Budget Adoption	. 3
Act 85 of 2016	
Sinking Fund	4
REDEMPTION OF BONDS	5
Optional Redemption	. 5
Mandatory Redemption	. 5
Notice of Redemption	. 5
Manner of Redemption	6
BOOK-ENTRY ONLY SYSTEM	6
THE SCHOOL DISTRICT	.7
Introduction	7
Administration	. 8
School Facilities	. 8
Enrollment Trends	. 8
SCHOOL DISTRICT FINANCES	.9
Financial Reporting	
Budgeting Process as modified by Act 1 of the Special	
Session of 2006 (Taxpayer Relief Act)	.9
Summary and Discussion of Financial Results	
General Fund Revenue & Expenditures	
TAXING POWERS OF THE SCHOOL DISTRICT	
The Taxpayer Relief Act (Act 1)	
The Bonds are Not Expected to be Eligible for Act 1	
Exceptions	. 13
Act 48 of 2003 - Legislation Limiting Unreserved	
Undesignated Fund Balances	. 13
Tax Levy Trends	
Real Property Tax	
Other Taxes	
COMMONWEALTH AID	
DEBT AND DEBT LIMITS	
Debt Statement	

	Page
Debt Limit and Remaining Borrowing Capacity	
Debt Service Requirements	21
Future Financing	22
LABOR RELATIONS	
School District Employees	
Pension Program	22
Other Post-Employment Benefits ("OPEB")	23
LITIGATION	
DEFAULTS AND REMEDIES	24
TAX MATTERS	
Federal	
Pennsylvania	
Other	
BONDHOLDER CONSIDERATIONS	
Cybersecurity	
Climate Change	
Risk of Audit by Internal Revenue Service	
CONTINUING DISCLOSURE UNDERTAKING	
RATING	
UNDERWRITING	
LEGAL OPINION	27
FINANCIAL ADVISOR	
MISCELLANEOUS	
APPENDIX A DEMOGRAPHIC AND ECONOMIC INFO	
RELATING TO THE SCHOOL DISTRICT OF HATBORO-H	
Population	
Employment Income	
Commercial Activity Educational Institutions	
Medical Facilities	
Transportation Facilities	4 1
Water and Sewer	
Electricity and Gas	
APPENDIX B – PROPOSED FORM OF BOND COUNSEL	
AFFENDIX B – FROPOSED FORM OF BOND COUNSEL APPENDIX C - Continuing Disclosure Agreemei	
APPENDIX C - CONTINUING DISCLOSURE AGREEMEN APPENDIX D - AUDITED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS	••
ATTENDIAD - AUDITED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS	

PRELIMINARY OFFICIAL STATEMENT

\$23,500,000* School District of Hatboro-Horsham Montgomery County, Pennsylvania General Obligation Bonds, Series of 2025

INTRODUCTION

This Preliminary Official Statement, including the cover page hereof and appendices hereto, is furnished by the School District of Hatboro-Horsham, Montgomery County, Pennsylvania (the "School District") in connection with the offering of its Bonds consisting of the \$23,500,000* General Obligation Bonds, Series of 2025 (the "Bonds"). The Bonds will be dated as of the date of delivery and are being issued pursuant to a resolution of the Board of School Directors of the School District to be adopted on February 24, 2025 (the "Resolution"), and pursuant to the Local Government Unit Debt Act of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania (the "Commonwealth"), 53 Pa. C.S. Chs. 80-82 (the "Act").

PURPOSE OF THE ISSUE

Proceeds of the Bonds will be used to provide a portion of the funds to finance: (1) the planning, designing, acquiring, constructing, furnishing, installing and equipping of Keith Valley Middle School, the decommissioning and renovating of the existing Simmons Elementary swimming pool area, and undertaking various other capital improvement projects for the benefit of this School District; and (2) paying the costs of issuing the Bonds.

Certain proceeds of the Bonds, together with certain proceeds of the School District's \$9,995,000 General Obligation Bonds, Series of 2021, \$34,585,000 General Obligation Bonds, Series of 2023, \$38,315,000 General Obligation Bonds, Series A of 2023 and \$13,800,000 General Obligation Bonds, Series B of 2024 were and will be applied to finance the Capital Project.

Sources and Uses of Bond Proceeds

ources:	Tota
Bond Proceeds	
Plus/Less: Net Original Issue Premium/[Discount]	
Total	
Jses:	
Project Fund Deposit	
Estimated Costs of Issuance ⁽¹⁾	

⁽¹⁾Includes legal, financial advisor, printing, rating, Underwriters' discount, CUSIP, paying agent and other miscellaneous fees.

*Estimated, subject to change.

THE BONDS

Description

The Bonds will be issued in fully registered form, in the denominations of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof. The Bonds will be issued as one fully registered Bond for each maturity of the Bonds in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York ("DTC"), as registered owner of all Bonds. See "BOOK-ENTRY ONLY SYSTEM" herein. The Bonds will be dated as of the date of delivery, and will bear interest at the rates and mature in the amounts and on the dates set forth above on the inside cover page of this Preliminary Official Statement. Interest on the Bonds will be payable initially on September 15, 2025 and semiannually thereafter on March 15 and September 15 (each an "Interest Payment Date") until the principal sum thereof is paid or, if such Bond is subject to redemption prior to maturity and is called for redemption prior to maturity in accordance with the terms thereof and of the Resolution, until the date fixed for redemption thereof, if payment of the redemption price has been duly made or provided for.

Payment of Principal and Interest

Subject to the provisions described under "BOOK-ENTRY ONLY SYSTEM" below, principal of the Bonds will be paid to the registered owners thereof or assigns, when due, upon surrender of the Bonds to U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association (the "Paying Agent") at the corporate trust office of the Paying Agent in Philadelphia, Pennsylvania or such other corporate trust office designated by the Paying Agent.

Interest is payable to the registered owner of a Bond from the Interest Payment Date next preceding the date of registration and authentication of the Bond, unless: (a) such Bond is registered and authenticated as of an Interest Payment Date, in which event such Bond shall bear interest from said Interest Payment Date, or (b) such Bond is registered and authenticated after a Record Date (hereinafter defined) and before the next succeeding Interest Payment Date, in which event such Bond shall bear interest from such Interest Payment Date, or (c) such Bond is registered and authenticated on or prior to the Record Date preceding September 15, 2025, in which event such Bond shall bear interest from the date of delivery, or (d) as shown by the records of the Paying Agent, interest on such Bond shall be in default, in which event such Bond shall bear interest from the date to which interest was last paid on such Bond. Interest on each Bond is payable by wire transfer to DTC, so long as it or its nominee is the registered owner of the Bonds; otherwise interest is payable by check drawn on the Paying Agent, which shall be mailed to the registered owner whose name and address shall appear, at the close of business on the fifteenth (15th) day (whether or not a business day) next preceding each Interest Payment Date (the "Record Date"), on the registration books maintained by the Paying Agent, irrespective of any transfer or exchange of the Bond subsequent to such Record Date and prior to such Interest Payment Date, unless the School District shall be in default in payment of interest due on such Interest Payment Date. In the event of any such default, such defaulted interest shall be payable to the person in whose name the Bond is registered at the close of business on a special record date for the payment of such defaulted interest established by notice mailed by the Paying Agent to the registered owners of such Bonds not less than fifteen (15) days preceding such special record date. Such notice shall be mailed to the persons in whose names such Bonds are registered at the close of business on the fifth (5th) day preceding the date of mailing.

If the date for payment of the principal of or interest on any Bonds shall be a Saturday, Sunday, legal holiday or a day on which banking institutions in the Commonwealth are authorized by law or executive order to close, then the date for payment of such principal or interest shall be the next succeeding day which is not a Saturday, Sunday, legal holiday or a day on which such banking institutions in the Commonwealth are authorized by law or executive order to close, and payment on such date shall have the same force and effect as if made on the nominal date established for such payment.

Transfer, Exchange and Registration of Bonds

Subject to the provisions described below under "BOOK-ENTRY ONLY SYSTEM," Bonds are transferable or exchangeable by the registered owners thereof upon surrender of Bonds to the Paying Agent at its corporate trust office in Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, or such other corporate trust office designated by the Paying Agent, when duly endorsed or accompanied by a written instrument or instruments in form, with instructions, and with guaranty of signature satisfactory to the Paying Agent, duly executed by the registered owner of such Bond or his attorney-in-fact or legal representative. The Paying Agent shall enter any transfer of ownership of Bonds in the registration books and shall authenticate and deliver at the earliest practicable time in the name of the transferee or transferees a new fully registered bond or bonds of authorized denominations of the same series, maturity and interest rate for the aggregate principal amount which the registered owner is entitled to receive. The School District and the Paying Agent may deem and treat the registered owner of any Bond as the absolute owner thereof (whether or not a Bond shall be overdue) for the purpose of receiving payment of or on account of principal and interest and for all other purposes, and the School District and the Paying Agent shall not be affected by any notice to the contrary.

The School District and the Paying Agent shall not be required to issue or register the transfer of or exchange any Bonds (a) then considered for redemption during a period beginning at the close of business on the fifteenth (15^{th}) day next preceding any date of selection of Bonds to be redeemed and ending at the close of business on the day on which the applicable notice of redemption is given or (b) selected for redemption in whole or in part until after the redemption date. Bonds may be exchanged for a like aggregate principal amount of Bonds of other authorized denominations of the same maturity and interest rate.

SECURITY FOR THE BONDS

General

The Bonds are general obligations of the School District, payable from its tax and other general revenues. The School District has covenanted with the holders from time to time of the Bonds that it will include the amount of debt service for the Bonds for each fiscal year in which such sums are payable in its budget for that fiscal year, will appropriate from its general revenues in each such fiscal year, the amount required to pay debt service on the Bonds for such year and will duly and punctually pay or cause to be paid from the sinking fund established under the Resolution or any other of its available revenues or funds the principal amount of and interest on the Bonds on the dates, at the place and in the manner stated in the Bonds. For such budgeting, appropriation, and payment the School District has pledged its full faith, credit and available taxing power, within the limits established by law (See "THE BONDS" and "TAXING POWERS OF THE SCHOOL DISTRICT" herein). The Act presently provides for enforcement of debt service payments as hereinafter described (see "DEFAULTS AND REMEDIES" herein), and the Public School Code (as defined herein) presently provides for the withholding and application of subsidies in the event of failure to pay debt service (see "Commonwealth Enforcement of Debt Service Payments" below).

Commonwealth Enforcement of Debt Service Payments

Section 633 of the Pennsylvania Public School Code of 1949, as amended by Act 150 of 1975, and as further amended and supplemented (the "Public School Code"), presently provides that in all cases where the board of school directors of any school district fails to pay or to provide for the payment of any indebtedness on the date of maturity or date of mandatory redemption or on any sinking fund deposit date, or any interest due on such indebtedness on any interest payment date or on any sinking fund deposit date, in accordance with the schedule under which the Bonds were issued, the Secretary of Education shall notify such board of school directors of its obligation and shall withhold out of any Commonwealth appropriation due such school district an amount equal to the sum of the principal amount maturing or subject to mandatory redemption and interest owing by such school district, or sinking fund deposit due by such school district, and shall pay over the amount so withheld to the bank or other person acting as sinking fund depositary for such Bond issue. These withholding provisions are not part of any contract with the holders of the Bonds, and may be amended or repealed by future legislation.

The effectiveness of Section 633 of the Public School Code may be limited by the application of other withholding provisions contained in the Public School Code, such as provisions for withholding and paying over of appropriations for payment of unpaid teachers' salaries. Enforcement may also be limited by bankruptcy, insolvency, or other laws or equitable principles affecting the enforcement of creditors' rights generally. See "**Pennsylvania Budget Adoption**" hereinafter.

Pennsylvania Budget Adoption

Due to the uncertainty of funding and expenditures caused by the COVID-19 pandemic, on May 29, 2020, the governor passed a five-month stopgap budget for the fiscal year 2020-21. This budget provided five months of flat funding for most state programs and a full twelve months of flat funding for public education. On November 20, 2020, the General Assembly passed Senate Bill 1350 and House Bill 2536, which included the 2020-21 Supplemental Budget to fund the Commonwealth through the remaining seven-months of fiscal year 2020-21. On November 23, 2020, the Governor approved the 2020-21 Supplemental Budget. The 2020-21 Supplemental Budget included mostly flat funding for public education similar to the stopgap budget adopted for the first five months of the 2020-21 fiscal year.

The Governor timely signed the state's 2021-2022 fiscal year budget on June 30, 2021. That budget included an increase of \$300 million for basic education, with \$100 million of that targeted to the 100 historically underfunded school districts that included some in both urban and rural areas of the state. Special education received a \$50 million increase, boosting that budget line to \$1.24 billion, while preschool and Head Start programs received a \$30 million increase, to \$311.5 million. All told, funding for K-12 schools reached a record high of \$13.55 billion in the 2021-2022 budget.

After a week's delay and intense negotiations, a \$42.7 billion budget for the state's 2022-2023 fiscal year was signed by then Governor Tom Wolf on July 8, 2022, which included \$7.6 billion for the basic education funding appropriation and \$225 million to supplement school districts with a higher at risk student population. The total amount was a \$525 million increase over the 2021-2022 fiscal year appropriation.

After over a month delay, a \$44.9 billion budget for the state's 2023-24 fiscal year was signed by Governor Josh Shapiro on August 3, 2023, which included \$7.87 billion for the basic education funding appropriation. The total amount was a \$567 million increase over the 2022-2023 fiscal year appropriation. The budget also provided \$50 million in additional aid to school districts for special education services for a total of \$1.4 billion. Certain funds authorized within the 2023-24 Budget required companion implementation language amending the Fiscal Code to be fully implemented. On December 13, 2023 multiple code bills were passed finalizing the 2023-24 Budget for education.

Governor Josh Shapiro signed the state's budget for the 2024-25 fiscal year 11 days late on July 11, 2024. The \$47.6 billion budget included \$8.097 billion for the basic education funding appropriation. The total amount was a \$225 million increase over the 2023-2024 fiscal year appropriation. The budget also provided \$100 million in additional aid to school districts for special

education services for a total of \$1.487 billion and \$100 million for cyber charter school tuition reimbursement. 348 school districts will receive additional funding totaling \$493.8 million under a new Adequacy Supplement. 182 school districts will receive an additional \$60 million in total of Hold Harmless Relief Supplement as a component of their basic education funding.

During a state budget impasse, school districts in Pennsylvania cannot be certain when state subsidies and revenues owed them from the Commonwealth will become available. This includes many of the major state subsidies, and overall revenues, that a Pennsylvania school district receives including basic education funding, special education funding, PlanCon reimbursements, and certain block grants, among many others. Future budget impasses may affect the timeliness or amount of payments by the Commonwealth under the withholding provisions of Section 633 of the School Code, however recent legislation included in Act 85 of 2016 has attempted to address the timeliness of the withholding provisions of Section 633 of the School Code during any future budget impasses. See "Act 85 of 2016" hereinafter.

Act 85 of 2016

On July 13, 2016, the Governor of the Commonwealth signed into law Act No. 85 of 2016, (P.L. 664, No. 85) ("Act 85 of 2016"), an amendment to the Act of April 9, 1929 (P.L. 343, No. 176), known as the Fiscal Code ("Fiscal Code"). Act 85 of 2016 adds to the Fiscal Code Article XVII-E.4, entitled "School District Intercepts for the Payment of Debt Service During Budget Impasse", which provides for intercept of subsidy payments by the Pennsylvania Department of Education ("PDE") to a school district subject to an intercept statute or an intercept agreement in the event of a Commonwealth budget impasse in any fiscal year.

Act 85 of 2016 includes in the definition of "intercept statutes" Section 633 of the Public School Code. The School District's general obligation bonds, including the Bonds, are subject to Section 633 of the Public School Code.

Act 85 of 2016 provides that the amounts that may be necessary for PDE to comply with the provisions of the applicable intercept statute or intercept agreement "shall be appropriated" to PDE from the General Fund of the Commonwealth after PDE submits justification to the majority and minority chairs of the appropriations committees of the Pennsylvania Senate and House of Representatives allowing ten (10) calendar days for their review and comment, if, in any fiscal year:

- (1) annual appropriations for payment of Commonwealth money to school districts have not been enacted by July 1 and continue not to be enacted when a payment is due;
- (2) the conditions under which PDE is required to comply with an intercept statute or intercept agreement have occurred, thereby requiring PDE to withhold payments which would otherwise be due to school districts; and
- (3) the Secretary of PDE, in consultation with the Secretary of the Budget, determines that there are no payments or allocations due to be paid to the applicable school districts from which PDE may withhold money as required by the applicable intercept statute or intercept agreement.

The necessary amounts shall be appropriated and paid to the paying agent on the day the scheduled payment for principal and interest is due on the expiration of the tenth (10th) day following submission of the justification described above to the majority and minority chairs of the appropriations committees, who may comment on the justification but cannot prevent the effectiveness of the appropriation.

The total of all intercept payments under Article XVII-E.4 for a school district may not exceed 50% of the total nonfederal general fund subsidy payments made to that school district in the prior fiscal year.

Act 85 of 2016 requires that each school district with bonds or notes subject to an intercept statute or intercept agreement must deliver to PDE, in such format as PDE may direct, a copy of the final Official Statement for the relevant bonds or notes or the loan documents relating to the obligations, within thirty (30) days of receipt of the proceeds of the obligations. The School District intends on submitting this information with respect to the Bonds to PDE within the prescribed timeframe following the issuance of the Bonds. Act 85 of 2016 provides that any obligation for which PDE does not receive the required documents shall not be subject to the applicable intercept statute or intercept agreement.

The provisions of Act 85 of 2016 are not part of any contract with the holders of the Bonds and may be amended or repealed by future legislation.

Sinking Fund

A sinking fund for the payment of debt service on the Bonds, designated "Sinking Fund, General Obligation Bonds, Series of 2025" (the "Sinking Fund"), has been authorized to be created under the Resolution and shall be held by the Paying Agent as sinking fund depository. The School District shall deposit in the Sinking Fund a sufficient sum not later than the date when interest and/or principal is to become due on the Bonds so that on each payment date the Sinking Fund will contain an amount which, together with any other funds available therein, is sufficient to pay, in full, interest and/or principal then due on the Bonds.

The Sinking Fund shall be held by the Paying Agent, as sinking fund depository, and invested by the Paying Agent in such securities or shall be deposited in such funds or accounts as are authorized by the Act, upon direction of the School District. Such deposits and securities shall be in the name of the School District, but subject to withdrawal or collection only by the Paying Agent, as sinking fund depository, and such deposits and securities, together with the interest thereon shall be a part of the Sinking Fund.

The Paying Agent, as sinking fund depository, is authorized without further order from the School District to pay from the Sinking Fund the principal of and interest on the Bonds, as and when due and payable.

REDEMPTION OF BONDS

Optional Redemption

The Bonds stated to mature on and after September 15, 20___ are subject to redemption prior to maturity, at the option of the School District, in whole, or in part (in any order of maturity as selected by the School District), at any time on or after ______ at a price equal to 100% of the principal amount of the Bonds to be redeemed, together with accrued interest thereon to the date fixed for such optional redemption. In the event that less than all Bonds of a particular maturity are to be redeemed, the Bonds of such maturity to be redeemed shall be drawn by lot by the Paying Agent.

Mandatory Redemption

In the manner and upon the terms and conditions provided in the Resolution, the Bonds stated to mature on September 15, ______ and ______ are subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption prior to maturity on September 15 of the following years in direct order of maturity at a price equal to the principal amount of the Bonds called for mandatory redemption, plus accrued interest thereon to the date fixed for such mandatory redemption in the following principal amounts, as drawn by lot by the Paying Agent:

<u>Year</u>

Principal Amount

Notice of Redemption

Notice of any optional redemption shall be given by depositing a copy of the redemption notice in first class mail not more than forty-five (45) days nor less than thirty (30) days prior to the date fixed for redemption addressed to each of the registered owners of the Bonds to be redeemed, in whole or in part, at the addresses shown on the registration books kept by the Paying Agent; provided, however, that failure to give such notice by mailing, or any defect therein or in the mailing thereof, shall not affect the validity of any proceeding for redemption of other Bonds so called for redemption as to which proper notice has been given.

Such notice shall be given in the name of the School District, shall identify the Bonds to be redeemed (and, in the case of a partial redemption of any Bonds, the respective principal amounts thereof to be redeemed), shall specify the redemption date and the redemption price, and shall state that on the redemption date the Bonds called for redemption will be payable at the designated corporate trust office of the Paying Agent and that interest will cease to accrue from the date of redemption. The Paying Agent may use "CUSIP" numbers (if then generally in use) in notices of redemption as a convenience to registered owners of the Bonds, provided that any such notice shall state that no representation is made as to the correctness of such numbers either as printed on the Bonds or as contained in any notice of redemption and that reliance may be placed only on the identification numbers printed on the Bonds.

On the date designated for redemption, notice having been provided as aforesaid, and money for payment of the principal and accrued interest being held by the Paying Agent, interest on the Bonds or portions thereof so called for redemption shall cease to accrue and such Bonds or portions thereof shall cease to be entitled to any benefit or security under the Resolution, and registered owners of such Bonds or portions thereof so called for redemption shall have no rights with respect to such Bonds, except to receive payment of the principal of and accrued interest on such Bonds to the date fixed for redemption.

If at the time of mailing the notices of redemption the School District shall not have deposited with the Paying Agent moneys sufficient to redeem all the Bonds called for redemption, such notice may state that it is conditional, that is subject to the deposit of the redemption moneys with the Paying Agent no later than the redemption date, and such notice shall be of no effect unless such moneys are so deposited.

So long as Cede & Co., as nominee of DTC, is the registered owner of the Bonds, however, the School District and the Paying Agent shall send redemption notices only to Cede & Co. See "BOOK-ENTRY ONLY SYSTEM" herein for further information regarding conveyance of notices to Beneficial Owners.

Manner of Redemption

If a Bond is of a denomination larger than \$5,000, a portion of such Bond may be redeemed. For the purposes of redemption, a Bond shall be treated as representing the number of Bonds that is equal to the principal amount thereof divided by \$5,000, each \$5,000 portion of such Bond being subject to redemption. In the case of partial redemption of a Bond, payment of the redemption price shall be made only upon surrender of such Bond in exchange for a Bond of Bonds of authorized denominations in aggregate principal amount equal to the unredeemed portion of the principal amount thereof.

If the redemption date for any Bonds shall be a Saturday, Sunday, legal holiday or a day on which banking institutions in the Commonwealth are authorized or required by law or executive order to close, then the date for payment of the principal, premium, if any, and interest upon such redemption shall be the next succeeding day which is not a Saturday, Sunday, legal holiday or a day on which such banking institutions in the Commonwealth are authorized or required to close, and payment on such date shall have the same force and effect as if made on the nominal date of redemption, and no interest shall accrue after such nominal date of redemption.

So long as Cede & Co., as nominee of DTC, is the registered owner of the Bonds, however, payment of the redemption price shall be made to Cede & Co. in accordance with the existing arrangements by and among the School District, the Paying Agent and DTC and, if less than all Bonds of any particular maturity are to be redeemed, the amount of the interest of each DTC Participant, Indirect Participant and Beneficial Owner in such Bonds to be redeemed shall be determined by the governing arrangements among them, subject to any statutory or regulatory requirements as may be in effect from time to time. See "BOOK-ENTRY ONLY SYSTEM" herein for further information regarding redemption of Bonds registered in the name of Cede & Co.

BOOK-ENTRY ONLY SYSTEM

The information in this section has been obtained from materials provided by DTC for such purpose. The School District (herein referred to as the "Issuer") and the Underwriters do not guarantee the accuracy or completeness of such information and such information is not to be construed as a representation of the School District or the Underwriters.

The Depository Trust Company ("DTC"), New York, NY, will act as securities depository for the Bonds. The Bonds will be issued as fully-registered bonds registered in the name of Cede & Co. (DTC's partnership nominee) or such other name as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. One fully-registered Bond certificate will be issued for each maturity of the Bonds, in the aggregate principal amount of such issue, and will be deposited with DTC.

DTC, the world's largest securities depository, is a limited-purpose trust company organized under the New York Banking Law, a "banking organization" within the meaning of the New York Banking Law, a member of the Federal Reserve System, a "clearing corporation" within the meaning of the New York Uniform Commercial Code, and a "clearing agency" registered pursuant to the provisions of Section 17A of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934. DTC holds and provides asset servicing for over 3.5 million issues of U.S. and non-U.S. equity issues, corporate and municipal debt issues, and money market instruments (from over 100 countries) that DTC's participants ("Direct Participants") deposit with DTC. DTC also facilitates the post-trade settlement among Direct Participants of sales and other securities transactions in deposited securities, through electronic computerized bookentry transfers and pledges between Direct Participants' accounts. This eliminates the need for physical movement of securities certificates. Direct Participants include both U.S. and non-U.S. securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies, clearing corporations, and certain other organizations. DTC is a wholly-owned subsidiary of The Depository Trust & Clearing Corporation ("DTCC"). DTCC is the holding company for DTC, National Securities Clearing Corporation and Fixed Income Clearing Corporation, all of which are registered clearing agencies. DTCC is owned by the users of its regulated subsidiaries. Access to the DTC system is also available to others such as both U.S. and non-U.S. securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies, and clearing corporations that clear through or maintain a custodial relationship with a Direct Participant, either directly or indirectly ("Indirect Participants"). DTC has a Standard & Poor's rating of AA+. The DTC Rules applicable to its Participants are on file with the Securities and Exchange Commission. More information about DTC can be found at www.dtcc.com.

Purchases of Bonds under the DTC system must be made by or through Direct Participants, which will receive a credit for the Bonds on DTC's records. The ownership interest of each actual purchaser of each Bond ("Beneficial Owner") is in turn to be recorded on the Direct and Indirect Participants' records. Beneficial Owners will not receive written confirmation from DTC of their purchase. Beneficial Owners are, however, expected to receive written confirmations providing details of the transaction, as well as periodic statements of their holdings, from the Direct or Indirect Participant through which the Beneficial Owner entered into the transaction. Transfers of ownership interests in the Bonds are to be accomplished by entries made on the books of Direct and Indirect Participants acting on behalf of Beneficial Owners. Beneficial Owners will not receive certificates rep resenting their ownership interests in Bonds, except in the event that use of the book-entry system for the Bonds is discontinued.

To facilitate subsequent transfers, all Bonds deposited by Direct Participants with DTC are registered in the name of DTC's partnership nominee, Cede & Co., or such other name as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. The deposit of Bonds with DTC and their registration in the name of Cede & Co. or such other DTC nominee do not affect any change in beneficial ownership. DTC has no knowledge of the actual Beneficial Owners of the Bonds; DTC's records reflect only the identity of the Direct Participants to whose accounts such Bonds are credited, which may or may not be the Beneficial Owners. The Direct and Indirect Participants will remain responsible for keeping account of their holdings on behalf of their customers.

Conveyance of notices and other communications by DTC to Direct Participants, by Direct Participants to Indirect Participants, and by Direct Participants and Indirect Participants to Beneficial Owners will be governed by arrangements among them, subject to any statutory or regulatory requirements as may be in effect from time to time. Beneficial Owners of Bonds may wish to take certain steps to augment the transmission to them of notices of significant events with respect to the Bonds, such as redemptions, tenders, defaults, and proposed amendments to the Bond documents. For example, Beneficial Owners of Bonds may wish to ascertain that the nominee holding the Bonds for their benefit has agreed to obtain and transmit notices to Beneficial Owners. In the alternative, Beneficial Owners may wish to provide their names and addresses to the registrar and request that copies of notices be provided directly to them.

Redemption notices shall be sent to DTC. If less than all of the Bonds within an issue are being redeemed, DTC's practice is to determine by lot the amount of the interest of each Direct Participant in such issue to be redeemed.

Neither DTC nor Cede & Co. (nor any other DTC nominee) will consent or vote with respect to Bonds unless authorized by a Direct Participant in accordance with DTC's MMI Procedures. Under its usual procedures, DTC mails an Omnibus Proxy to Issuer as soon as possible after the record date. The Omnibus Proxy assigns Cede & Co.'s consenting or voting rights to those Direct Participants to whose accounts Bonds are credited on the record date (identified in a listing attached to the Omnibus Proxy).

Redemption proceeds, distributions, and dividend payments on the Bonds will be made to Cede & Co., or such other nominee as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. DTC's practice is to credit Direct Participants' accounts upon DTC's receipt of funds and corresponding detail information from Issuer or Agent, on payable date in accordance with their respective holdings shown on DTC's records. Payments by Participants to Beneficial Owners will be governed by standing instructions and customary practices, as is the case with securities held for the accounts of customers in bearer form or registered in "street name," and will be the responsibility of such Participant and not of DTC, Agent, or Issuer, subject to any statutory or regulatory requirements as may be in effect from time to time. Payment of redemption proceeds, distributions, and dividend payments to Cede & Co. (or such other nominee as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC) is the responsibility of Issuer or Agent, disbursement of such payments to Direct Participants will be the responsibility of Such Participants will be the responsibility of DTC, and disbursement of such payments to the Beneficial Owners will be the responsibility of Direct and Indirect Participants.

DTC may discontinue providing its services as depository with respect to the Bonds at any time by giving reasonable notice to Issuer or Agent. Under such circumstances, in the event that a successor depository is not obtained, Bond certificates are required to be printed and delivered.

Issuer may decide to discontinue use of the system of book-entry-only transfers through DTC (or a successor securities depository). In that event, Bond certificates will be printed and delivered to DTC.

The information in this section concerning DTC and DTC's book-entry system has been obtained from sources that Issuer believes to be reliable, but Issuer takes no responsibility for the accuracy thereof.

NEITHER THE SCHOOL DISTRICT NOR THE PAYING AGENT WILL HAVE ANY RESPONSIBILITY OR OBLIGATION TO ANY DTC PARTICIPANT, INDIRECT PARTICIPANT OR BENEFICIAL OWNER OR ANY OTHER PERSON WITH RESPECT TO: (1) THE BONDS; (2) THE ACCURACY OF ANY RECORDS MAINTAINED BY DTC OR ANY DTC PARTICIPANT OR INDIRECT PARTICIPANT; (3) THE PAYMENT BY DTC OR ANY DTC PARTICIPANT OR INDIRECT PARTICIPANT, (3) THE PAYMENT BY DTC OR ANY DTC PARTICIPANT OR INDIRECT PARTICIPANT, (4) THE DELIVERY TO ANY BENEFICIAL OWNER BY DTC OR ANY DTC PARTICIPANT OR INDIRECT PARTICIPANT OF ANY MOUNT DUE TO ANY BENEFICIAL OWNER IN RESPECT OF THE PRINCIPAL OR REDEMPTION PRICE OF OR INTEREST ON THE BONDS; (4) THE DELIVERY TO ANY BENEFICIAL OWNER BY DTC OR ANY DTC PARTICIPANT OR INDIRECT PARTICIPANT OF ANY NOTICE WHICH IS REQUIRED OR PERMITTED UNDER THE TERMS OF THE RESOLUTION TO BE GIVEN TO BONDHOLDERS; (5) THE SELECTION OF THE BENEFICIAL OWNERS TO RECEIVE PAYMENT IN THE EVENT OF ANY PARTIAL REDEMPTION OF THE BONDS; OR (6) ANY OTHER ACTION TAKEN BY DTC AS BONDHOLDER.

The Issuer and the Paying Agent cannot give any assurances that DTC or the Participants will distribute payments of the principal or redemption price of and interest on the Bonds paid to DTC or its nominee, as the registered owner of the Bonds, or any redemption or other notices, to the Beneficial Owners or that they will do so on a timely basis, or that DTC will serve and act in the manner described in this Preliminary Official Statement.

THE SCHOOL DISTRICT

Introduction

The School District comprises the Borough of Hatboro and the Township of Horsham, both in Montgomery County, Pennsylvania, and covers an area of approximately 18.3 square miles. Geographically, the area is located in eastern Montgomery County approximately 24 miles north of downtown Philadelphia. The School District is bounded on the west by Montgomery and Lower Gwynedd Townships, on the south by Upper Dublin Township, on the east by Upper Moreland Township, and on the north by the Townships of Warrington and Warminster (both located in Bucks County).

The School District is primarily a residential suburb of Philadelphia with a significant amount of commercial and industrial development located near the Willow Grove Interchange of the Pennsylvania Turnpike.

Administration

The School District was formed in 1966 by jointure of separate school districts of the respective municipalities. The governing body of the School District is a board of nine school directors who are elected every two years on a staggered basis for four-year terms. The daily operations and management of the School District are carried out by the administrative staff of the School District headed by the Superintendent of Schools who is appointed by the Board of School Directors.

School Facilities

The School District presently operates four elementary schools, one middle school, and one high school, all as described on the following table. A complete description of the demographic and economic information relating to the School District can be found in Appendix A of this Preliminary Official Statement.

	Original	Addition/		Rated	
	Construction	Renovation		Pupil	2024-25
Building	Date	Date(s)	Grades	Capacity	Enrollment
Elementary:*					
Blair Mill Elementary ⁽¹⁾	1968		K-5	475	367
Hallowell Elementary	2017		K-5	750	438
Simmons Elementary ⁽²⁾	1972		K-5	900	600
Crooked Billet Elementary	2020		K-5	630	471
Secondary:					
Keith Valley Middle	1957	1965/70/95/99/05/06	6-8	1,480	966
Hatboro-Horsham Sr. High ⁽³⁾	1991	1997	9-12	1,900	1,337

TABLE 1 SCHOOL DISTRICT OF HATBORO-HORSHAM SCHOOL FACILITIES

⁽¹⁾Includes one modular classroom.

⁽²⁾Includes two modular classrooms.

⁽³⁾Includes three modular classrooms.

*Limekiln-Simmons Elementary School has been closed for several years, with no students attending school in this building. The property is under an executed agreement of sale. The purchaser is in the process of obtaining the necessary approvals under the agreement of sale. The transaction will close after that occurs.

Source: School District Officials.

Enrollment Trends

Table 2 presents a five-year trend in school enrollment and projected enrollment.

Actual Enrollments					Projected En	rollments	
School	K-5	6-12		School	K-5	6-12	
<u>Year</u>	Elementary	Secondary	<u>Total</u>	<u>Year</u>	Elementary	Secondary	Total
2020-21	1,847	2,482	4,329	2025-26	1,787	2,328	4,115
2021-22	1,813	2,433	4,246	2026-27	1,816	2,224	4,040
2022-23	1,838	2,397	4,235	2027-28	1,830	2,180	4,010
2023-24	1,865	2,320	4,185	2028-29	1,827	2,157	3,984
2024-25	1,876	2,303	4,179	2029-30	1,822	2,147	3,969

TABLE 2 SCHOOL DISTRICT OF HATBORO-HORSHAM ENROLLMENT TRENDS

Source: School District Officials.

SCHOOL DISTRICT FINANCES

The School District budgets and expends funds according to procedures mandated by the Pennsylvania Department of Education. An annual operating budget is prepared by the Superintendent and Director of Business Affairs and submitted to the School Board for approval prior to the beginning of the fiscal year on July 1.

Financial Reporting

As of July 1, 2002, the School District adopted provisions of Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statement No. 34, Basic Financial Statements and Management's Discussion and Analysis For State and Local Governments, Statement No. 37, Basic Financial Statements and Management Discussion and Analysis For State and Local Governments: Omnibus, and Interpretation No. 6, Recognition and Measurement of Certain Liabilities and Expenditures in Governmental Fund Balance Statements. The firm of Maillie, LLP, Oaks, Pennsylvania serves as the School District Auditor.

Budgeting Process as modified by Act 1 of the Special Session of 2006 (Taxpayer Relief Act)

In General. School districts budget and expend funds according to procedures mandated by the Pennsylvania Department of Education (the "PDE"). An annual operating budget is prepared by school district administrative officials on a uniform form furnished by the PDE and submitted to the board of school directors for approval prior to the beginning of each fiscal year on which commences July 1.

<u>Procedures for Adoption of the Annual Budget</u>. Unless the Simplified Procedures described below are utilized, under Pennsylvania Act No. 1 of the Special Session of 2006, as amended by Act 25 of 2011 (together "The Taxpayer Relief Act" or "Act 1") all school districts of the first class A, second class, third class and fourth class must adopt a preliminary budget (which must include estimated revenues and expenditures and proposed tax rates) no later than 90 days prior to the date of the primary election immediately preceding the beginning of each fiscal year. This preliminary budget must be printed and made available for public inspection at least 20 days prior to its adoption; the board of school directors may hold a public hearing on the budget; and the board must give at least 10 days' public notice of its intent to adopt the preliminary budget prior to its adoption. The board of school directors shall print the final budget and make it available for public inspection at least 20 days prior to its adoption and shall give public notice of its intent to adopt the final budget at least 10 days prior to adoption, and may hold a public hearing prior to adoption. Guidance from the PDE suggests that the preliminary budget be converted to a proposed budget adopted by the board of school directors at least 30 days prior to the adoption of the final budget as required by the School Code. The School District follows the requirements of Act 1 and the guidance of PDE pursuant to the requirements of the School Code.

If the adopted preliminary budget includes an increase in the rate of any tax levy, the preliminary budget must be submitted to the Pennsylvania Department of Education (PDE) no later than 85 days prior to the date of the election immediately preceding the fiscal year. PDE is to compare the proposed percentage increase in the rate of any tax with the school district's Index (see **"The Taxpayer Relief Act (Act 1)"** herein) and within 10 days, but not later than 75 days prior to the upcoming election, inform the school district whether the proposed percentage increase is less than or equal to the Index. If PDE determines that a proposed tax increase will exceed the Index, the school district must reduce the proposed tax increase, seek voter approval for the tax increase at the upcoming election, or seek approval to utilize one of the referendum exceptions authorized under the Taxpayer Relief Act.

With respect to the utilization of any of the Taxpayer Relief Act referendum exceptions for which PDE approval is required (see **"The Taxpayer Relief Act (Act 1)"** herein), the school district must publish notice of its intent to seek PDE approval not less than one week before submitting its request for approval to PDE and, if PDE determines to schedule a public hearing on the request, a notice of the date, time and place of such hearing. PDE is required by the Taxpayer Relief Act to rule on the school district's request and inform the school district of its decision no later than 55 days prior to the upcoming election so that, if PDE denies the school district's request, the school district may submit a referendum question to the local election officials at least 50 days before the upcoming election, if it so chooses.

If a school district seeks voter approval to increase taxes at a rate higher than the applicable Index, whether or not it first seeks approval to utilize one of the referendum exceptions available under the Taxpayer Relief Act, and the referendum question is not approved by a majority of the voters voting on the question, the board of school directors may not approve an increase in the tax rate greater than the applicable Index.

<u>Simplified Procedures in Certain Cases</u>. The above budgetary procedures will not apply to a school district if the board of school directors adopts a resolution no later than 110 days prior to the election immediately preceding the upcoming fiscal year declaring that it will not increase any tax at a rate that exceeds the Index and that a tax increase at or below the rate of the Index will be sufficient to balance its budget. In that case, the Taxpayer Relief Act requires only that the proposed annual budget be prepared and approved at least thirty (30) days, and made available for public inspection at least twenty (20) days, prior to its adoption, and that at least ten (10) days' public notice be given of the board's intent to adopt the annual budget. No referendum exceptions are available to a school district adopting such a resolution.

Summary and Discussion of Financial Results

A summary of the General Fund balance sheet and changes in fund balances is presented in Tables 3 and 4 which follow. Table 5 shows revenue and expenditures for the past five (5) years and the budget for 2024-25. The budget for 2024-25, as adopted June 17, 2024, provides revenue of \$129,461,340 and expenditures of \$132,011,340. The School District's year end fund balance for 2023-24 was \$26,940,955 or 19.1% of total expenditures in 2023-24.

TABLE 3 SCHOOL DISTRICT OF HATBORO-HORSHAM SUMMARY OF COMPARATIVE GENERAL FUND BALANCE SHEET (Years ending June 30)

	<u>2021</u>	<u>2022</u>	<u>2023</u>	2024
ASSETS				
Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$18,757,350	\$36,701,174	\$40,807,027	\$40,523,357
Investments	18,315,923	105,017	108,622	135,079
Tax Receivable	0	1,738,772	1,974,210	3,040,821
Due from other funds	367,274	130,855	165,288	279,788
Due from other governments	4,262,807	4,965,247	4,963,889	4,453,441
Due from Trust Funds	0	0	0	0
Other Receivables (includes Bond proceeds receivable)	117,099	48,617	44,945	215,330
TOTAL ASSETS	\$41,820,453	\$43,689,682	\$48,063,981	\$48,647,816
LIABILITIES				
Due to other funds	\$3,570,266	\$4,300,165	\$9,723,390	\$5,944,326
Accounts payable	3,807,327	1,938,984	1,644,834	2,164,705
Accrued salaries and benefits	12,399,415	11,838,982	10,672,022	10,869,429
Due to Trust Funds	0	0	0	0
Deferred revenue	114,830	1,771,855	732,816	2,728,397
Other Current Liabilities	56,531	0	190,315	0
TOTAL LIABILITIES	\$19,948,369	\$19,849,986	\$22,963,377	\$21,706,857
FUND EQUITIES ⁽¹⁾				
Restricted Fund Balance	\$0	\$632,340	\$265,530	\$265,530
Committed Fund Balance	11,101,467	\$11,413,951	12,731,631	14,742,712
Assigned Fund Balance	3,296,338	3,280,088	3,231,933	2,672,995
Unassigned – Undesignated	7,474,279	8,513,317	8,871,510	9,259,722
TOTAL FUND EQUITIES	\$21,872,084	\$23,839,696	\$25,100,604	\$26,940,959
TOTAL LIABILITIES AND FUND EQUITIES	\$41,820,453	\$43,689,682	\$48,063,981	\$48,647,816
	φ+1,020,+33	φ 1 3,009,002	φ 1 0,003,201	\$40,047,010

⁽¹⁾In addition to the School District's fund equities as represented above, the School District holds other fund equities in separate funds known as the Capital Reserve Fund, Construction Fund, Debt Service Fund and Medical Fund, which together, total a current value of \$55,571,313. These other fund equities, combined with the School District's fund equities from the General Fund, as represented above are currently valued at a total of \$85,512,272 for fiscal year ending June 30, 2024. Source: School District Annual Financial Reports.

TABLE 4 SCHOOL DISTRICT OF HATBORO-HORSHAM **CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES***

					Budgeted
<u>2020</u>	<u>2021</u>	<u>2022</u>	<u>2023</u>	<u>2024</u>	2025(1)
\$20,390,282**	\$21,611,930	\$22,357,013**	\$23,839,696	\$25,100,600	\$22,050,600
1,221,648	260,154	1,482,683	1,260,904	1,840,355	(2,550,000)
\$21,611,930	\$21,872,084	\$23,839,696	\$25,100,600	\$26,940,955	\$19,500,000
-	\$20,390,282** 1,221,648	\$20,390,282** \$21,611,930 1,221,648 260,154	\$20,390,282** \$21,611,930 \$22,357,013** 1,221,648 260,154 1,482,683	\$20,390,282** \$21,611,930 \$22,357,013** \$23,839,696 1,221,648 260,154 1,482,683 1,260,904	\$20,390,282**\$21,611,930\$22,357,013**\$23,839,696\$25,100,6001,221,648260,1541,482,6831,260,9041,840,355

*Totals may not add due to rounding.

**Restatement.

⁽¹⁾ Budget, as adopted June 17, 2024.

Source: School District Officials, Annual Financial Reports and Budget.

General Fund Revenue & Expenditures

The School District received \$133,379,005 in revenue in 2023-24 and has budgeted revenue of an estimated \$129,461,340 in 2024-25. Local sources have decreased as a share of total revenue in the past five years from 77.2 percent in 2019-20 to 74.9 percent in 2023-24. Revenue from State sources decreased as a share of the total from 20.2 percent to 19.0 percent over this period. Federal and other revenue increased as a share of the total from 2.6 percent to 7.4 percent during this period.

TABLE 5 SCHOOL DISTRICT OF HATBORO-HORSHAM SUMMARY OF SCHOOL DISTRICT GENERAL FUND **REVENUE AND EXPENDITURES*** (For years ending June 30)

REVENUES:	<u>2020</u>	<u>2021</u>	<u>2022</u>	<u>2023</u>	<u>2024</u>	Budgeted <u>2025</u> ⁽¹⁾
Total Local Sources	\$83,092,668	\$86,713,953	\$88,703,589	\$95,531,511	\$99,908,266	\$97,513,425
Total State Sources	21,735,529	21,472,729	22,481,392	25,121,181	25,427,781	26,414,707
Total Federal Sources	2,787,865	2,486,387	4,220,934	3,417,360	3.913.951	1,698,787
Total Other Sources	1684	400	687,263	1,030,635	4,129,007	3,834,421
TOTAL REVENUES	\$107,617,746	\$110,673,469	\$116,093,178	\$125,100,687	\$133,379,005	\$129,461,340
TOTAL REVERVED	\$107,017,740	\$110,075,405	\$110,095,170	\$125,100,007	\$155,577,005	\$127,401,540
EXPENDITURES:						
Instruction	\$60,233,752	\$63,928,997	\$66,449,518	\$68,951,654	\$72,900,488	\$73,516,039
Pupil Personnel	4,013,918	4,371,314	4,659,348	5,244,609	5,706,733	6,177,713
Instructional Staff	2,802,576	2,985,604	3,794,673	4,193,582	5,518,087	5,560,417
Administration	6,472,736	6,209,758	5,888,036	6,318,748	6,440,139	7,046,045
Pupil Health	1,328,004	1,378,817	1,460,220	1,332,773	1,529,975	1,480,527
Business	1,468,549	1,460,427	1,487,979	1,504,352	1,594,914	1,985,491
Operation and Maintenance	7,535,089	8,079,245	8,313,508	8,531,157	9,377,096	9,992,531
Student Transportation	5,343,744	4,475,149	5,605,360	5,140,792	7,788,588	7,088,441
Central	4,546,886	5,672,198	4,603,337	3,805,884	3,838,436	4,624,956
Other Support Services	74,172	73,562	72,820	71,169	71,724	71,724
Operation of Noninstructional Services	1,365,935	1,213,358	1,826,435	1,896,778	2,124,916	2,383,281
Debt Service	5,995,673	5,515,038	5,280,617	8,012,102	9,636,632	12,071,675
Fund Transfers	4,565,064	3,543,378	4,999,560	8,563,501	5,000,000	0
Refund of Prior Year's Expenditures	650,000	1,500,000	150,716	0	0	0
Facilities, Acquisition, Construction	0	6,472	18,368	272,677	10,921	12,500
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$106,396,098	\$110,413,316	\$114,610,495	\$123,839,783	\$131,538,650	\$132,011,340
SURPLUS (DEFICIT)						
OF REVENUES OVER						
EXPENDITURES	1,221,648	260,153	1,482,683	1,260,904	1,840,355	(2,550,000)

*Totals may not add due to rounding.

⁽¹⁾ Budget, as adopted June 17, 2024

Source: School District Annual Financial Reports and Budget Report.

TAXING POWERS OF THE SCHOOL DISTRICT

Subject to certain limitations imposed by the Taxpayer Relief Act, Act No. 1 of the Special Session of 2006 (see below), the School District is empowered by the School Code and other statutes to levy the following taxes:

- 1. A basic annual tax on all real property taxable for school purposes, not to exceed 25 mills on each dollar of assessed valuation, to be used for general school purposes.
- 2. An unlimited ad valorem tax on the property taxable for school purposes to provide funds:
 - a. for minimum salaries and increments of the teaching and supervisory staff;
 - b. to pay rentals due any municipality authority or non-profit corporation or due the State Public School Building Authority;
 - c. to pay interest and principal on any indebtedness incurred pursuant to the Local Government Unit Debt Act, or any prior or subsequent act governing the incurrence of indebtedness of the School District; and
 - d. to pay for the amortization of a bond or note issue which provided a school building prior to the first Monday of July, 1959.
- 3. An annual per capita tax on each resident or inhabitant over 18 years of age of not less than \$1.00 and not more than \$10.00.
- 4. Additional taxes subject to division with other political subdivisions authorized to levy similar taxes on the same person, subject, business, transaction or privilege, under Act No. 511, enacted December 31, 1965, as amended by Act 32 of 2008, enacted July 2, 2008 (53 P.S. §6924.101 ("The Local Tax Enabling Act"). These taxes, which may include, among others, an additional per capita tax, wage and other earned income taxes, real estate transfer taxes, gross receipts taxes, local service taxes and occupation taxes, shall not exceed, in the aggregate, an amount equal to the product of the market valuation of real estate in the School District (as certified by the State Tax Equalization Board of the Commonwealth "STEB") multiplied by twelve mills. All local taxing authorities are required by the Local Tax Enabling Act to exempt disabled veterans and members of the armed forces reserve who are called to active duty at any time during the tax year from any local services tax and to exempt from any local services tax levied at a rate in excess of \$10 those persons whose total income and net profits from all sources within the political subdivision is less than \$12,000 for the tax year. The Local Tax Enabling Act was amended by Act 222 of 2004 to also authorize, but does not require, all taxing authorities to exempt from per capita, occupation, emergency and municipal service or earned income taxes, and any local services tax levied at a rate of \$10 or less per year, any person whose total income from all sources is less than \$12,000 per year.

The Taxpayer Relief Act (Act 1)

Under The Taxpayer Relief Act (Act 1), as amended by Act 25 of 2011, a school district may not levy any tax for the support of the public schools which was not levied in the previous fiscal year, raise the rate of any earned income and net profits tax if already imposed under the authority of the Local Tax Enabling Act, or increase the rate of any tax for school purposes by more than the Index (defined below), unless in each case either (a) such increase is approved by the voters in the school district at a public referendum or (b) one of the exceptions summarized below is applicable and the use of such exception is approved by PDE:

- to pay interest and principal on indebtedness incurred (i) prior to September 4, 2004, in the case of a school district which had elected to become subject to the provisions of the prior Homeowner Tax Relief Act, Act 72 of 2004 ("Act 72"), or (ii) prior to June 27, 2006, in the case of a school district which had <u>not</u> elected to become subject to Act 72 (as in the case of the School District); to pay interest and principal on any indebtedness approved by the voters at referendum (electoral debt); and to pay interest and principal on debt refunding or refinancing debt for which one of the above exceptions is permitted, as long as the refunding or refinancing and the funding of appropriate debt service reserves;
- 2. to pay costs incurred in providing special education programs and services to students with disabilities, under specified circumstances; and
- 3. to make payments into the State Public School Employees' Retirement System when the increase in the estimated payments between the current year and the upcoming year is greater than the Index, as determined by PDE in accordance with the provisions of Act 1.

Any revenue derived from an increase in the rate of any tax allowed under the exception numbered 1 above may not exceed the anticipated dollar amount of the expenditure, and any revenue derived from an increase in the rate of any tax allowed pursuant

to any other exception enumerated above may not exceed the rate increase required, as determined by PDE. If a school district's petition or request to increase taxes by more than the Index pursuant to one or more of the allowable exceptions is not approved, the school district may submit the proposed tax increase to a referendum.

The Index (to be determined and reported by PDE by September of each year for application to the following fiscal year) is the average of the percentage increase in the statewide average weekly wage, as determined by the State Department of Labor and Industry for the preceding calendar year, and the employment cost index for elementary and secondary schools, as reported by the federal Bureau of Labor Statistics for the preceding 12-month period beginning July 1 and ending June 30. If and when a school district has a Market Value/Income Aid Ratio greater than 0.40 for the prior school year, however, the Index is adjusted upward by multiplying the unadjusted Index by the sum of 0.75 and such Aid Ratio.

The Act 1 Index applicable to the School District in the next, current and prior fiscal years are as follows:

Fiscal Year	Index %
2020-21	2.6%
2021-22	3.0%
2022-23	3.4%
2023-24	4.1%
2024-25	5.3%
2025-26	4.0%

Source: Pennsylvania Department of Education website.

In accordance with Act 1, the School District put a referendum question on the ballot for the May, 15, 2007, primary election seeking voter approval to levy (or increase the rate of) its earned income and net profits tax ("EIT") or a personal income tax ("PIT") and use the proceeds to reduce local real estate taxes by a homestead and farmstead exclusion. The referendum was <u>not</u> approved by a majority of the voters at the primary election.

A board of school directors may submit, but is not required to submit, a referendum question to the voters at the municipal election in any future municipal election seeking approval to levy or increase the rate of an EIT or impose PIT for the purpose of funding homestead and farmstead exclusions, but the proposed rate of the EIT or PIT shall not exceed the rate that is required to provide the maximum homestead and farmstead exclusions allowable under law.

The Bonds are Not Expected to be Eligible for Act 1 Exceptions

The debt evidenced by the Bonds constitutes indebtedness incurred after the effective date of Act 1 and, therefore, no exception to the referendum requirement is expected for new taxes to pay the debt service on the Bonds if a tax increase greater than the Index is required.

Act 130 of 2008

Act 130 of 2008 of the Commonwealth amended the Local Tax Enabling Act so as to authorize school districts levying an occupation tax to replace that occupation tax with an increased earned income tax or, if the school district has implemented a personal income tax in accordance with the Taxpayer Relief Act, an increased personal income tax, in a revenue neutral manner. To so replace an occupation tax, the board of school directors must first hold at least one public hearing on the matter and then place a binding referendum question on the ballot at a general or municipal election for approval by the voters.

The School District currently does not levy an occupation tax.

Act 48 of 2003 - Legislation Limiting Unreserved Undesignated Fund Balances

Pennsylvania Act No. 2003-48 (enacted December 23, 2003) prohibits a school district from increasing real property taxes unless the school district has adopted a budget for such school year that includes an estimated ending unreserved undesignated fund balance which is not more than a specified percentage of the total budgeted expenditures, as set forth below:

	Estimated Ending Unreserved Undesignated Fund
Total Budgeted Expenditures	Balance <u>as a Percentage of Total Budgeted Expenditures</u>
Less than or equal to \$11,999,999	12.0%
Between \$12,000,000 and \$12,999,999	11.5%
Between \$13,000,000 and \$13,999,999	11.0%
Between \$14,000,000 and \$14,999,999	10.5%
Between \$15,000,000 and \$15,999,999	10.0%
Between \$16,000,000 and \$16,999,999	9.5%
Between \$17,000,000 and \$17,999,999	9.0%
Between \$18,000,000 and \$18,999,999	8.5%
Greater than or equal to \$19,000,000	8.0%

"Estimated ending unreserved undesignated fund balance" is defined in Act 2003-48 as that portion of the fund balance which is appropriable for expenditure or not legally or otherwise segregated for a specific or tentative future use, projected for the close of the school year for which a school district's budget was adopted and held in the general fund accounts of the school district. The School District's estimated ending unreserved fund balance as a percentage of total budgeted expenditures for the 2019-20 budget is shown in Table 5 herein under "Summary and Discussion of Financial Results".

Tax Levy Trends

Table 6 which follows shows the recent trend of tax rates levied by the School District. Table 7 shows the comparative trend of real property tax rates for the School District, the Borough, the Township, and for the County.

TABLE 6

SCHOOL DISTRICT OF HATBORO-HORSHAM TAX RATES

Fiscal Year	Real Estate (mills)	Real Estate Transfer ⁽¹⁾ (%)	Earned Income (%)
2020-21	30.024	1.00	0.50
2021-22	30.591	1.00	0.50
2022-23	31.490	1.00	0.50
2023-24	32.650	1.00	0.50
2024-25	33.800	1.00	0.50

⁽¹⁾Subject to sharing.

Source: School District Officials.

TABLE 7

SCHOOL DISTRICT OF HATBORO-HORSHAM COMPARATIVE REAL PROPERTY TAX RATES (Mills on Assessed Value)

School District	<u>2020-21</u> 30.024	<u>2021-22</u> 30.591	<u>2022-23</u> 31.490	<u>2023-24</u> 32.650	<u>2024-25</u> 33.800
	<u>2020</u>	<u>2021</u>	<u>2022</u>	<u>2023</u>	<u>2024</u>
Hatboro Borough	9.789	9.789	10.002	10.628	11.366
Horsham Township	1.200	1.300	1.300	1.480	2.230
Montgomery County	3.459	3.632	3.932	4.237	4.778

Source: Local Government Officials and the Department of Community and Economic Development - Municipal Statistics.

Real Property Tax

The real property tax (excluding delinquent and transfer collections) produced \$86,769,230 in 2024-25, approximately 65.1 percent of total revenue. The tax is levied on July 1 of each year. The School District fiscal year is from July 1 through June 30 and tax bills are issued on July 1 of each year. Taxpayers who remit payment within 60 days of July 1 receive a 2 percent discount, and those who remit payment 120 days after July 1 are assessed a 10 percent penalty.

The following tables summarize recent trends of assessed and market valuations of real property and real property tax collection data. The last county-wide assessment in Montgomery County was in 1998.

TABLE 8

SCHOOL DISTRICT OF HATBORO-HORSHAM REAL PROPERTY ASSESSMENT DATA

	Market	Assessed	
Fiscal Year	Value	Value	Ratio
2019-20	\$4,381,790,567	\$2,640,091,429	60.25%
2020-21	4,484,696,085	2,646,937,968	59.02%
2021-22	4,492,964,498	2,653,455,032	59.06%
2022-23	4,855,032,025	2,686,873,143	55.34%
2023-24	4,897,855,519	2,695,058,423	55.03%

Source: PA State Tax Equalization Board (STEB)/Tax Equalization Division (TED)

TABLE 9

SCHOOL DISTRICT OF HATBORO-HORSHAM REAL PROPERTY ASSESSMENT DATA BY MUNICIPALITY

	2022	2022	2023	2023
	Market	Assessed	Market	Assessed
	Value	Value	Value	Value
School District	\$4,855,032,025	\$2,686,873,143	\$4,897,855,519	\$2,695,058,423
Hatboro Borough	742,310,847	406,502,615	746,163,966	408,248,105
Horsham Township	4,112,721,178	2,280,370,528	4,151,691,553	2,286,810,318
Montgomery County	109,743,705,244	60,639,972,250	112,859,436,067	62,456,390,017

Source: PA State Tax Equalization Board (STEB)/Tax Equalization Division (TED)

TABLE 10

SCHOOL DISTRICT OF HATBORO-HORSHAM ASSESSMENT BY LAND USE

	<u>2019</u>	<u>2020</u>	<u>2021</u>	2022	2023
Residential	\$1,770,717,867	\$1,780,954,857	\$1,780,358,477	\$1,781,775,617	\$1,808,139,117
Lots	6,320,435	6,247,765	5,764,205	5,387,365	6,653,785
Industrial	113,736,178	113,700,468	113,700,468	118,186,628	118,186,628
Commercial	735,272,049	731,990,448	743,220,882	770,685,933	747,186,703
Agriculture	13,392,070	13,391,600	9,717,710	9,716,480	9,521,120
Land	0	0	0	0	4,244,350
Oil/Gas/Mineral	0	0	0	441,040	441,040
Trailer	652,830	652,830	693,290	680,080	685,680
Total	\$2,640,091,429	\$2,646,937,968	\$2,653,455,032	\$2,686,873,143	\$2,695,058,423

Source: PA State Tax Equalization Board (STEB)/Tax Equalization Division (TED)

TABLE 11SCHOOL DISTRICT OF HATBORO-HORSHAMREAL PROPERTY TAX COLLECTION DATA

					Total Current
			Current Year		Plus Delinquent
		Current Year	Collections as Percent	Total Current	Collections as
	Taxes	Collections	Percent of Total	Plus	Percent of Taxes
<u>Fiscal Year</u>	Levied	<u>(July-June)</u>	<u>Flat Billing</u>	Delinquent ⁽¹⁾	Levied
2020-21	\$79,845,069	\$74,351,357	93.12%	\$76,041,094	95.24%
2021-22	82,004,500	76,360,650	93.12%	77,202,551	94.14%
2022-23	84,090,794	78,807,130	93.72%	80,716,046	95.99%
2023-24	87,507,377	81,938,502	93.64%	82,354,503	94.11%
2024-25	89,234,155	86,769,230	97.24%	87,084,090	97.59%

⁽¹⁾Includes prior year delinquent taxes.

Source: School District Officials.

The ten largest real property taxpayers, together with their assessed values, are shown on Table 12 which follows. The aggregate assessed value of these ten taxpayers totals approximately 12.8 percent of total assessed value.

TABLE 12SCHOOL DISTRICT OF HATBORO-HORSHAMTEN LARGEST REAL PROPERTY TAXPAYERS

Owner	Property	2024-25 Assessed Values
RV OP 1 OP**	Manufacturing & Office Complex	\$122,616,930
AP Addison LLC	Apartment Complex	39,270,000
GI/Motorola/Arris*	Telecommunications	38,720,780
Centocor	Biotechnology	30,773,120
BT Witmer LP	Apartment Complex	22,595,000
1425 Horsham Road	Senior Assisted Living	21,780,000
Heffernan Partners	Business Park-Office Complex	21,321,030
MCP-English Village LLC	Commercial Office Complex	21,080,000
Horsham Realty	Shopping Centers	14,070,000
Brookwood	Commercial Office Complex	13,262,680
Total	-	\$345,489,540

* Pending Assessment appeal filed in 2020-21 by taxpayer, the potential timeline of the appeal and potential period of impact are not yet finalized.

** Pending Assessment appeal filed in 2023-2024 by taxpayer, the potential timeline of the appeals and potential period of impact are not yet finalized.

Note: The School District consistently files reverse assessment appeals on properties it believes are underassessed in accordance with School Board policy. The District actively negotiates these appeals and attempts to settle them in a timely manner because those appeals generate additional recurring revenue for the District once resolved. Source: School District officials.

Other Taxes

Under Act 511, the School District collected \$9,866,287 in other taxes in 2023-24. Among the taxes authorized by Act 511, the Real Estate Transfer and Wage and Income taxes are levied by the School District. The Act 511 limit, equal to 12 mills on the market value of real property, was \$58,774,266.

Real Estate Transfer. A tax of one-half percent of the value of real estate transfers yielded \$2,025,686 in 2023-24, or 1.5 percent of total revenue.

Earned Income Tax. The School District levies a tax of one-half percent of the earned income of residents. In 2023-24 the collected portion of this tax yielded \$7,840,600 or 5.9 percent of total revenue.

COMMONWEALTH AID

Pennsylvania school districts receive financial assistance from the Commonwealth in a number of forms, all subject to statutory provisions and annual appropriation by the Pennsylvania General Assembly.

Basic education funding is allocated to all school districts in an amount equal to: (1) a fixed sum equal to the school district's fiscal year 2014-15 basic educational funding; plus (2) an additional increment determined annually pursuant to statutory formula which adjusts a school district's average daily membership by a number of factors specific to the composition of the student population as well as the school district's median household income, local tax effort and capacity to generate local revenue. The additional increment as calculated above for any individual school district may be zero.

Information concerning the calculation of the School District's basic education funding can be found on the Pennsylvania Department of Education's website at https://www.education.pa.gov.

School districts may also receive state aid for special education, pupil transportation, vocational education, and health services, among other things.

Current Lack of State Appropriations for Debt Service Subsidies

Commonwealth law presently provides that the School District will receive, subject to state legislative appropriation, reimbursement from the Commonwealth for a portion of debt service paid on the Bonds following final approval by PDE. Commonwealth reimbursement is calculated based on the "Reimbursable Percentage" assigned to the Bonds by the PDE and the School District's permanent Capital Account Reimbursement Fraction ("CARF") (28.98%) or the wealth based Market Value Aid Ratio ("MVAR") currently (10.00%), whichever is higher. The Reimbursable Percentage is determined through a process known as the "Planning and Construction Workbook" or "PlanCon".

The School District estimates the Bonds will not be subject to reimbursement by the Commonwealth.

In May of 2016, the Commonwealth enacted appropriation legislation known as Act 25 ("Act 25"), which contains authorization for the Commonwealth Finance Authority ("CFA") to issue up to \$2.5 billion of debt to fund PlanCon reimbursements to school districts. Act 25 also instituted a moratorium on new projects entering the PlanCon process while an advisory committee established under Act 25 considers amendments to the PlanCon reimbursement program. This moratorium went into effect on May 15, 2016 and most recently became indefinite with the adoption of Act No. 33 of 2023 on December 13, 2023.

To date, the CFA has issued \$1,903,065,000, to provide for PlanCon reimbursements owed to school districts, including the issuance of its Revenue Bonds, Series A of 2016 (Federally Taxable) in the principal amount of \$758,185,000 issued on October 31, 2016, its Revenue Bonds, Series A of 2018 (Federally Taxable) in the total amount of \$412,520,000 issued on January 18, 2018, its Revenues Bonds (Federally Taxable), Series A of 2019 in the total amount of \$343,385,000 issued on May 9, 2019, as well as its Revenue Bonds (Federally Taxable), Series A of 2021 in the total amount of \$343,385,000 issued on June 23, 2021. It is expected that proceeds of these issues have been and will continue to be used to provide PlanCon reimbursement that is owed to the School District for past and current fiscal years. However, the School District cannot be certain that any future PlanCon reimbursement will be received by PDE as the ability for CFA to issue additional bonds in the future to fund future PlanCon reimbursements owed to school districts may impact the availability of PlanCon reimbursements payable to the School District. Any failure by the Commonwealth to adopt a timely budget and enact necessary spending authorizations could have a material adverse effect upon the School District's anticipated receipt of PlanCon reimbursements.

Act 70 of 2019 was adopted by the State legislature that has modified the PlanCon process. The Act states that on July 1, 2020, a new PlanCon system will go online. However, the legislation does not include any funding nor does it state when the State would start to allow applicants to enter into the new program.

There can be no assurances that the School District will be able to successfully apply for, be awarded, and receive sufficient PlanCon reimbursement for the costs of any current or future projects of the School District. A failure by the School District to receive such reimbursement could force the School District to apply other available funds, if any, toward the completion costs of the Project and may have a material adverse effect on the financial resources of the School District to fund other obligations, including payment of debt service on the Bonds.

Legislation has been introduced from time to time in the Pennsylvania legislature containing language that would revise or even abolish the debt service reimbursement program for Pennsylvania school districts. As of the date hereof, and except as described above, none of these proposals have been signed into law. To the extent that any future legislation contains material changes to the PlanCon program as it is structured currently, the amount of PlanCon reimbursement to the School District may be positively or negatively affected, which could materially impact the amount of local funds needed to be raised by the School District to pay debt service on its debt obligations.

DEBT AND DEBT LIMITS

Debt Statement

Table 13 which follows shows the debt of the School District as of February 10, 2025, including the issuance of the Bonds.

TABLE 13 SCHOOL DISTRICT OF HATBORO-HORSHAM DEBT STATEMENT (As of February 10, 2025)^{*}

NONELECTORAL DEBT	Gross Outstanding
General Obligation Bonds, Series of 2025 (last maturity 2051)	\$23,500,000
General Obligation Bonds, Series B of 2024 (last maturity 2051)	13,800,000
General Obligation Bonds, Series A of 2024 (last maturity 2039)	5,010,000
General Obligation Bonds, Series A of 2023 (last maturity 2051)	38,315,000
General Obligation Bonds, Series of 2023 (last maturity 2051)	34,575,000
General Obligation Bonds, Series of 2021 (last maturity 2051)	9,980,000
General Obligation Bonds, Series A of 2020 (last maturity 2033)	15,565,000
General Obligation Bonds, Series of 2020 (last maturity 2034)	7,855,000
General Obligation Bonds, Series of 2019 (last maturity 2039) (remaining portion)	2,340,000
General Obligation Bonds, Series of 2018 (last maturity 2039)	10,315,000
General Obligation Bonds, Series of 2017 (last maturity 2038)	7,685,000
TOTAL NONELECTORAL DEBT	\$168,940,000
LEASE RENTAL	\$0
TOTAL PRINCIPAL OF DIRECT DEBT	\$168,940,000

*Includes the estimated principal amount of the Bonds offered through this Preliminary Official Statement.

Table 14 presents the overlapping indebtedness and debt ratios of the School District. After issuance of the Bonds, the principal of direct debt of the School District will total \$168,940,000. After adjustment for available funds and estimated Commonwealth aid, the local effort of direct debt will total \$166,994,364.

TABLE 14 SCHOOL DISTRICT OF HATBORO-HORSHAM BONDED INDEBTEDNESS AND DEBT RATIOS* (As of February 10, 2025)

DIRECT DEBT	Gross Outstanding	Local Effort or Net of Available Funds and Estimated Commonwealth Aid ⁽¹⁾
Nonelectoral Debt	\$168,940,000	\$166,994,364
Lease Rental Debt	0	0
TOTAL DIRECT DEBT	\$168,940,000	\$166,994,364
OVERLAPPING DEBT		
Montgomery County, General Obligation ⁽²⁾	\$29,030,264	\$29,030,264
Municipal Debt	11,854,000	11,854,000
TOTAL OVERLAPPING DEBT	\$40,884,264	\$40,884,264
TOTAL DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING DEBT	\$209,824,264	\$207,878,629
DEBT RATIOS		
Per Capita (2024)	\$6,029.09	\$5,973.18
Percent 2023-24 Assessed Value	7.79%	7.71%
Percent 2023-24 Market Value	4.28%	4.24%

*Includes the estimated principal amount of the Bonds offered through this Preliminary Official Statement.

⁽¹⁾Gives effect to current appropriations for payment of debt service, and expected future Commonwealth reimbursement of School District sinking fund payments based on current Aid Ratio. See "COMMONWEALTH AID."

⁽²⁾Pro rata 4.34 percent of \$668,933,426.32 principal outstanding.

Debt Limit and Remaining Borrowing Capacity

The statutory borrowing limit of the School District under the Act is computed as a percentage of the School District's "Borrowing Base". The "Borrowing Base" is defined as the annual arithmetic average of "Total Revenues" (as defined by the Act), for the three full fiscal years ended next preceding the date of incurring debt. The School District calculates its present borrowing base and borrowing capacity as follows:

Total Revenues for 2021-22 Total Revenues for 2022-23	\$113,948,716 122,156,118
Total Revenues for 2023-24	<u>127,377,878</u>
Total Revenues, Past Three Years	<u>\$363,482,712</u>
Annual Arithmetic Average (Borrowing Base)	\$121,160,904

Under the Act as presently in effect, no school district shall incur any nonelectoral debt or lease rental debt, if the aggregate net principal amount of such new debt together with any other net nonelectoral debt and lease rental debt then outstanding, would cause the net nonelectoral debt plus net lease rental debt to exceed 225% of the Borrowing Base. The application of the aforesaid percentage to the School District's Borrowing Base produces the following product:

	Legal <u>Limit</u>	Net Debt <u>Outstanding*</u>	Remaining Borrowing <u>Capacity</u>
Net Nonelectoral Debt and Lease Rental Debt Limit: 225% of Borrowing Base	\$272,612,034	\$168,940,000	\$103,672,034

*Includes the estimated principal amount of the Bonds described herein.

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

Debt Service Requirements

Table 15 presents the debt service requirements on the School District's outstanding general obligation and lease rental indebtedness including debt service on the Bonds.

The School District has never defaulted on the payment of debt service.

TABLE 15

SCHOOL DISTRICT OF HATBORO-HORSHAM DEBT SERVICE REQUIREMENTS*

General Series Vear Debt Principal Interest Subtotal Requirements 2024-25 \$9,450,777 2025-26 \$8,673,014 2026-27 \$8,673,014 2026-27 \$8,674,504 2028-29 \$8,670,679 2029-30 \$8,669,499 2030-31 \$8,672,468 2031-32 \$8,669,647 2032-33 \$8,675,632 2033-34 \$8,675,632 2033-34 \$8,675,632 2033-34 \$8,675,632 2037-38 \$8,653,187 2038-39 \$8,652,063 2039-40 \$8,184,388 2040-41 7,448,513 2041-42 7,448,513 2041-42 7,448,513 2043-44 7,448,313 2043-44 7,448,5175 2045-46 7,447,775 2044-47 7,448,253 2044-47 7,448,253 2047-48 7,446,663 2044-47 7,448,259 2047-48 7,446,781 2050-51 7,440,781 2050-51 7,449,903		Other				
Year Debt Principal Interest Subtotal Requirements 2024-25 \$9,450,777 2025-26 8,673,014 2026-27 8,673,014 2025-26 8,673,013 2027-28 8,674,504 2028-29 8,670,579 2022-30 8,669,499 2030-31 8,672,468 2031-32 8,669,647 2033-33 8,675,632 2033-33 8,675,632 2034-35 8,656,754 2035-36 8,650,126 2036-37 8,654,431 2037-38 8,652,063 2039-40 8,184,388 2040-41 7,448,513 2042-43 7,448,313 2042-43 7,448,313 2043-44 7,448,318 2044-47 7,448,318 2044-47 7,448,318 2044-45 7,448,253 2045-46 7,447,775 2045-46 7,447,775 2046-47 7,448,256 2047-48 7,446,663 2044-47 7,448,269 2050-51 7,446,781 2050-51 7,449,903		General		Series		
2024-25 \$9,450,777 2025-26 \$6,673,014 2026-27 \$6,673,014 2028-29 \$6,674,504 2028-29 \$6,69,499 2030-31 \$6,69,499 2031-32 \$6,69,647 2033-33 \$6,75,632 2034-35 \$6,65,754 2035-36 \$6,650,126 2037-38 \$6,653,187 2038-39 \$6,652,663 2039-40 \$1,84,388 2041-42 7,448,513 2042-43 7,448,513 2042-43 7,448,313 2042-45 7,448,425 2047-47 7,448,425 2047-48 7,446,663 2048-49 7,450,197 2048-49 7,446,781 2045-50 7,446,781 2045-51 7,446,781		Obligation		of 2025		Total
2025-26 8,673,014 2026-27 8,673,103 2027-28 8,674,504 2028-29 8,670,579 2029-30 8,669,499 2030-31 8,672,468 2031-32 8,669,647 2033-34 8,675,632 2034-35 8,656,754 2035-36 8,651,126 2038-39 8,652,063 2039-40 8,184,388 2040-41 7,449,438 2041-42 7,448,513 2042-43 7,448,313 2044-45 7,448,313 2044-45 7,448,425 2047-48 7,448,259 2047-48 7,448,269 2047-49 7,448,269 2045-50 7,448,903	Year	<u>Debt</u>	Principal	Interest	Subtotal	Requirements
2026-27 8,673,103 2027-28 8,674,504 2028-29 8,670,579 2029-30 8,669,499 2031-31 8,672,468 2031-32 8,669,647 2032-33 8,676,080 2033-34 8,675,632 2034-35 8,656,754 2035-36 8,650,126 2036-37 8,654,431 2037-38 8,652,063 2039-40 8,184,388 2040-41 7,449,438 2041-42 7,448,513 2042-43 7,448,313 2042-43 7,448,313 2044-45 7,448,313 2044-45 7,448,255 2047-48 7,448,269 2047-48 7,448,269 2048-49 7,450,197 2049-50 7,448,269 2050-51 7,449,903	2024-25	\$9,450,777				
2027-28 8,674,504 2028-29 8,670,579 2029-30 8,669,499 2030-31 8,672,468 2031-32 8,669,647 2032-33 8,676,080 2033-34 8,675,632 2034-35 8,656,754 2035-36 8,651,126 2036-37 8,654,431 2037-38 8,652,063 2039-40 8,184,388 2040-41 7,448,513 2042-43 7,448,313 2042-43 7,448,313 2044-45 7,448,313 2045-46 7,447,775 2046-47 7,448,425 2047-48 7,448,269 2047-48 7,448,269 2045-50 7,448,269 2050-51 7,446,781 2051-52 7,449,903	2025-26	8,673,014				
2028-29 8,670,579 2029-30 8,669,499 2030-31 8,672,468 2031-32 8,669,647 2032-33 8,676,080 2033-34 8,675,632 2034-35 8,656,754 2035-36 8,650,126 2036-37 8,654,431 2037-38 8,652,063 2039-40 8,184,388 2040-41 7,449,438 2041-42 7,448,513 2042-43 7,448,313 2043-44 7,448,313 2044-45 7,448,3175 2044-45 7,448,3175 2045-46 7,447,775 2046-47 7,448,425 2047-48 7,448,255 2047-48 7,448,269 2047-48 7,446,663 2048-49 7,450,197 2049-50 7,448,269 2050-51 7,449,903	2026-27	8,673,103				
2029-30 8,669,499 2030-31 8,672,468 2031-32 8,669,647 2032-33 8,676,080 2033-34 8,675,632 2034-35 8,656,754 2035-36 8,650,126 2036-37 8,654,431 2037-38 8,652,063 2039-40 8,184,388 2040-41 7,449,438 2041-42 7,448,513 2042-43 7,448,313 2043-44 7,448,313 2044-45 7,448,3175 2045-46 7,447,775 2046-47 7,448,425 2047-48 7,448,255 2047-48 7,448,269 2047-49 7,450,197 2049-50 7,448,269 2050-51 7,449,903	2027-28	8,674,504				
2030-31 8,672,468 2031-32 8,669,647 2032-33 8,676,080 2033-34 8,675,632 2034-35 8,656,754 2035-36 8,650,126 2036-37 8,654,431 2037-38 8,653,187 2038-39 8,652,063 2034-41 7,448,388 2041-42 7,448,513 2042-43 7,448,313 2044-45 7,4445,175 2045-46 7,4445,175 2044-45 7,448,425 2047-48 7,448,663 2048-49 7,450,197 2049-50 7,448,269 2050-51 7,446,781 2051-52 7,449,903	2028-29	8,670,579				
2031-32 8,669,647 2032-33 8,676,080 2033-34 8,675,632 2034-35 8,656,754 2035-36 8,650,126 2036-37 8,654,431 2037-38 8,652,063 2039-40 8,184,388 2040-41 7,449,438 2041-42 7,448,513 2042-43 7,448,313 2043-44 7,448,388 2044-45 7,445,175 2045-46 7,447,775 2046-47 7,448,425 2047-48 7,446,663 2048-49 7,450,197 2049-50 7,448,269 2050-51 7,449,903	2029-30	8,669,499				
2032-33 8,676,080 2033-34 8,675,632 2034-35 8,656,754 2035-36 8,650,126 2036-37 8,654,431 2037-38 8,653,187 2038-39 8,652,063 2039-40 8,184,388 2040-41 7,449,438 2041-42 7,448,513 2042-43 7,448,313 2042-43 7,448,388 2044-45 7,445,175 2045-46 7,447,775 2046-47 7,448,425 2047-48 7,446,663 2048-49 7,450,197 2049-50 7,448,269 2050-51 7,449,903	2030-31	8,672,468				
2033-34 8,675,632 2034-35 8,656,754 2035-36 8,650,126 2036-37 8,654,431 2037-38 8,653,187 2038-39 8,652,063 2040-41 7,449,438 2040-41 7,449,438 2041-42 7,448,513 2042-43 7,448,313 2043-44 7,448,388 2044-45 7,445,175 2045-46 7,447,775 2046-47 7,448,425 2047-48 7,446,663 2048-49 7,450,197 2049-50 7,448,269 2050-51 7,449,903	2031-32	8,669,647				
2034-35 8,656,754 2035-36 8,650,126 2036-37 8,654,431 2037-38 8,653,187 2038-39 8,652,063 2039-40 8,184,388 2040-41 7,449,438 2041-42 7,448,513 2042-43 7,448,313 2043-44 7,448,388 2044-45 7,445,175 2045-46 7,447,775 2046-47 7,448,425 2047-48 7,446,663 2048-49 7,450,197 2049-50 7,448,269 2050-51 7,449,903	2032-33	8,676,080				
2035-36 8,650,126 2036-37 8,654,431 2037-38 8,653,187 2038-39 8,652,063 2039-40 8,184,388 2040-41 7,449,438 2041-42 7,448,513 2042-43 7,448,313 2043-44 7,448,388 2044-45 7,445,175 2045-46 7,447,775 2046-47 7,448,425 2047-48 7,446,663 2048-49 7,450,197 2049-50 7,448,269 2050-51 7,449,903	2033-34	8,675,632				
2036-37 8,654,431 2037-38 8,653,187 2038-39 8,652,063 2039-40 8,184,388 2040-41 7,449,438 2041-42 7,448,513 2042-43 7,448,313 2043-44 7,448,388 2044-45 7,445,175 2045-46 7,447,775 2046-47 7,448,425 2047-48 7,446,663 2048-49 7,450,197 2049-50 7,448,269 2050-51 7,446,781 2051-52 7,449,903	2034-35	8,656,754				
2037-38 8,653,187 2038-39 8,652,063 2039-40 8,184,388 2040-41 7,449,438 2041-42 7,448,513 2042-43 7,448,313 2043-44 7,448,388 2044-45 7,445,175 2045-46 7,447,775 2046-47 7,448,425 2047-48 7,446,663 2048-49 7,450,197 2049-50 7,448,269 2050-51 7,446,781 2051-52 7,449,903	2035-36	8,650,126				
2038-39 8,652,063 2039-40 8,184,388 2040-41 7,449,438 2041-42 7,448,513 2042-43 7,448,313 2043-44 7,448,388 2044-45 7,445,175 2045-46 7,447,775 2046-47 7,448,425 2047-48 7,446,663 2048-49 7,450,197 2049-50 7,448,269 2050-51 7,446,781 2051-52 7,449,903	2036-37	8,654,431				
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	2037-38	8,653,187				
2040-41 7,449,438 2041-42 7,448,513 2042-43 7,448,313 2043-44 7,448,388 2044-45 7,445,175 2045-46 7,447,775 2046-47 7,448,425 2047-48 7,446,663 2048-49 7,450,197 2049-50 7,448,269 2050-51 7,446,781 2051-52 7,449,903	2038-39	8,652,063				
2041-42 7,448,513 2042-43 7,448,313 2043-44 7,448,388 2044-45 7,445,175 2045-46 7,447,775 2046-47 7,448,425 2047-48 7,446,663 2048-49 7,450,197 2049-50 7,448,269 2050-51 7,446,781 2051-52 7,449,903	2039-40	8,184,388				
2042-43 7,448,313 2043-44 7,448,388 2044-45 7,445,175 2045-46 7,447,775 2046-47 7,448,425 2047-48 7,446,663 2048-49 7,450,197 2049-50 7,448,269 2050-51 7,446,781 2051-52 7,449,903	2040-41	7,449,438				
2043-44 7,448,388 2044-45 7,445,175 2045-46 7,447,775 2046-47 7,448,425 2047-48 7,446,663 2048-49 7,450,197 2049-50 7,448,269 2050-51 7,446,781 2051-52 7,449,903	2041-42	7,448,513				
2044-45 7,445,175 2045-46 7,447,775 2046-47 7,448,425 2047-48 7,446,663 2048-49 7,450,197 2049-50 7,448,269 2050-51 7,446,781 2051-52 7,449,903	2042-43	7,448,313				
2045-46 7,447,775 2046-47 7,448,425 2047-48 7,446,663 2048-49 7,450,197 2049-50 7,448,269 2050-51 7,446,781 2051-52 7,449,903	2043-44	7,448,388				
2046-47 7,448,425 2047-48 7,446,663 2048-49 7,450,197 2049-50 7,448,269 2050-51 7,446,781 2051-52 7,449,903	2044-45	7,445,175				
2047-48 7,446,663 2048-49 7,450,197 2049-50 7,448,269 2050-51 7,446,781 2051-52 7,449,903	2045-46	7,447,775				
2048-49 7,450,197 2049-50 7,448,269 2050-51 7,446,781 2051-52 7,449,903	2046-47	7,448,425				
2049-50 7,448,269 2050-51 7,446,781 2051-52 7,449,903	2047-48	7,446,663				
2050-51 7,446,781 2051-52 7,449,903	2048-49	7,450,197				
2051-52 7,449,903	2049-50	7,448,269				
	2050-51	7,446,781				
Total \$228,334,087	2051-52	7,449,903				
	Total	\$228,334,087				

*Totals may not add due to rounding.

Table 16 presents data on the extent to which State Aid provides coverage for debt service and lease rental requirements.

TABLE 16

SCHOOL DISTRICT OF HATBORO-HORSHAM COVERAGE OF DEBT SERVICE AND LEASE RENTAL REQUIREMENTS BY STATE AID*

2023-24 State Aid Received	\$25,427,781
2023-24 Debt Service Requirements	9,636,632
Maximum Future Debt Service Requirements after Issuance of Bonds	
Coverage of 2023-24 Debt Service Requirements	2.64 times
Coverage of Maximum Future Debt Service Requirements after Issuance of Bonds	times

*Assumes current State Aid Ratio. See "COMMONWEALTH AID."

Future Financing

The School District does not anticipate issuing any new non-refunding debt in the next three (3) years.

LABOR RELATIONS

School District Employees

There are presently 747 employees, which consist of 610 full-time and 137 part-time employees of the School District, including 401 teachers, 305 support personnel and 36 administrators.

The School District's teachers are represented by the Hatboro-Horsham Education Association which is affiliated with the Pennsylvania State Education Association, under a contract with the School District which expires on June 30, 2026.

Pension Program

Currently, all Pennsylvania school districts and intermediate units participate in a pension program administrated by the Commonwealth. The program is formally known as the Public School Employees' Retirement System ("PSERS"), and a percentage of each eligible employee's salary is contributed by the employee, the School District and the Commonwealth. All full-time employees, part-time employees salaried over eighty days per year and hourly employees with over five hundred hours per year participate in the program.

Contributions are required by active members, School Districts, and the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania as established by the Public School Employees' Retirement Code. Members who enrolled prior to January 1, 2002 range from 5.28% to 7.5% of compensation, depending upon the date of commencement of employment and elections made by each employee member. Members who enrolled in the pension plan on or after January 1, 2002 and before July 1, 2011 is 7.5% of compensation. The contribution rate for PSERS members who enrolled on or after July 1, 2011 is 7.5% or 10.3%, depending upon elections made by each employee member. The PSERS Board of Trustees certified an annual employer contribution rate of 34.0% for the fiscal year 2025-26.

The Commonwealth will reimburse the School District at the rate of 50% of its total contributions with respect to all employees who were hired prior to July 1, 1994. With respect to employees hired after July 1, 1994, and who were not previously employed by another public school system in the Commonwealth, the School District will be reimbursed by the Commonwealth at the rate of the higher of 50% of contributions made by the School District or the current Market Value/Personal Income Aid Ratio. The School District is reimbursed on a quarterly basis.

Under Act 5 of 2017 ("Act 5") PSERS will transition from a traditional defined benefit system and begin to offer defined contribution plans as well. Beginning July 1, 2019, in addition to other transaction rules and options based on members' classifications, certain classes of active members may choose to switch from the current defined benefit plan to one of three new retirement benefit plan options which will be available. Additionally, all active members newly hired on or after July 1, 2019 will be required to select one of those three new retirement benefit plan options and will not be eligible to participate in the current defined benefit plan. The three new plans consist of two hybrid plans, with defined benefit and defined contribution components, along with a stand-alone defined contribution plan.

In addition to its comprehensive change in available plans for active members, Act 5 also made certain changes to the PSERS Board of Trustees and administrative protocols and created the Public Pension Management and Asset Investment Review Commission to study and make recommendations to the General Assembly and the Governor regarding investment performance and strategies. According to the Independent Fiscal Office, Act 5 is not expected to reduce school district and state contributions to PSERS over the first fifteen years. However, beginning in fiscal 2034-35 through fiscal 2049-50, employer contribution rates are expected to begin to decline due to the lower long-term employer costs of the new benefit plans and will be lower, in the aggregate, over the study period.

Annual School District contributions have been as follows:

2020-21	\$16,564,600
2021-22	\$17,461,312
2022-23	\$18,781,050
2023-24	\$18,093,804
2024-25 (budgeted)	\$19,114,126
2025-26 (budgeted)	\$19,479,878

At June 30, 2024, the School District reported a liability of \$157,393,000 for its proportionate share of the net pension liability. The net pension liability was measured as of June 30, 2023, and the total pension liability used to calculate the net pension liability was determined by rolling forward the PSERS total pension liability as of June 30, 2022 to June 30, 2023. The School District's proportion of the net pension liability was calculated utilizing its one-year reported covered payroll of all school districts. At June 30, 2024, the School District's proportion as 0.3538% which was an increase of 0.0041% from its proportion measured as of June 30, 2023.

As of June 30, 2024, the PSERS plan was 64.63% funded, with an unfunded actuarial accrued liability of approximately \$42.3 billion. PSERS' rate of return for fiscal year ended June 30, 2024 was 7.05%. The Fund had plan net assets of \$76.5 billion at June 30, 2024. For more information, visit the PSERS website at www.psers.pa.gov, which is not incorporated by specific reference into this Preliminary Official Statement.

Source: School District Administrative Officials and PSERS.

Other Post-Employment Benefits ("OPEB")

The District's OPEB costs include benefits from both a Multiple Employer OPEB Plan as well as a Single Employer OPEB Plan.

The Multiple Employer OPEB Plan, known as the Health Insurance Premium Assistance Program, is provided by PSERS to all eligible retirees who qualify and elect to participate. On June 30, 2024, the District reported a liability of \$6,414,000 for its proportionate share of the net OPEB liability. The School District recognized OPEB expense of \$349,000 for June 30, 2024.

The Single Employer OPEB Plan, in accordance with the PA School Code of 1949, as amended, medical coverage is provided to eligible retirees and spouses with the retiree paying the full active premium rate for coverage until the age of 65. The District's total OPEB liability under the Single Employer OPEB Plan was \$5,062,750 measured as of July 1, 2021. The District recognized OPEB expense of \$114,000 for year ended June 30, 2024.

In June 2015, GASB issued GASB Statement No. 75, Accounting and Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pension Plans. GASB 75 established new accounting and financial reporting requirements for governments whose employees are provided with OPEB, as well as for certain nonemployer governments that have a legal obligation to provide financial support for OPEB provided to the employees of other entities. The provisions of this Statement are effective for financial reporting periods beginning after June 15, 2017.

For further information on the effects of GASB Statement No.75, the School District's OPEB and other vested employee benefits, including valuation and sick pay, see "Appendix D- Audited Financial Statement, Note L".

Source: School District 2024 Audit Report.

LITIGATION

At the time of settlement, the School District will deliver a certificate stating to the knowledge of the School District there is no litigation pending with respect to the Bonds, the Resolution or the right of the School District to issue the Bonds and there is no litigation which would materially affect the School District's financial condition.

DEFAULTS AND REMEDIES

In the event of failure of the School District to pay or cause to be paid the interest on or principal of the Bonds, as the same becomes due and payable, the holders of the Bonds shall be entitled to certain remedies provided by the Act. Among the remedies, if the failure to pay shall continue for 30 days, holders of the Bonds shall have the right to recover the amount due by bringing an action in assumpsit in the Court of Common Pleas of the county in which the School District is located. The Act provides that any judgment shall have an appropriate priority upon the funds next coming into the treasury of the School District. The Act also provides that upon a default of at least 30 days, holders of at least 25 percent of the Bonds may appoint a trustee to represent them. The Act provides certain other remedies in the event of default, and further qualifies the remedies hereinbefore described.

TAX MATTERS

Federal

Exclusion of Interest from Gross Income

In the opinion of Bond Counsel, under existing statutes, regulations, rulings and court decisions, interest on the Bonds will not be includible in gross income of the holders thereof for federal income tax purposes assuming continuing compliance by the School District with the requirements of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"). Interest on the Bonds will not be a specific preference item for purposes of computing the federal alternative minimum tax on individuals.

In rendering its opinion, Bond Counsel has assumed compliance by the School District with its covenants contained in the Resolution and its representations in the Tax Compliance Certificate executed by the School District on the date of issuance of the Bonds relating to actions to be taken by the School District after issuance of the Bonds necessary to effect or maintain the exclusion from gross income of interest on the Bonds for federal income tax purposes. These covenants and representations relate to, inter alia, the use and investment of proceeds of the Bonds, and the rebate to the United States Department of Treasury of specified arbitrage earnings, if any. Failure to comply with such covenants could result in interest on the Bonds becoming includible in gross income for federal income tax purposes from the date of issuance of the Bonds.

Other Federal Tax Matters

Ownership or disposition of the Bonds may result in other federal tax consequences to certain taxpayers, including, without limitation: certain S corporations, foreign corporations with branches in the United States, holders of an interest in a financial asset securitization investment trust, property and casualty insurance companies, individuals who otherwise qualify for the earned income credit and taxpayers who have an initial basis in the Bonds greater or less than the principal amount thereof, individual recipients of Social Security or Railroad Retirement benefits, and taxpayers, including banks, thrift institutions and other financial institutions subject to § 265 of the Code, who may be deemed to have incurred or continued indebtedness to purchase or to carry the Bonds. In addition, ownership or disposition of the Bonds may result in other federal tax consequences to "applicable corporations" (within the meaning of Section 59(k) of the Code enacted as part of the Inflation Reduction Act of 2022) for tax years beginning after December 31, 2022, in that interest on the Bonds may be included in the calculation of the alternative minimum tax imposed on applicable corporations under Section 55(b) of the Code.

Bond Counsel is not rendering any opinion regarding any federal tax matters other than as described under the caption "Exclusion of Interest from Gross Income" above and expressly stated in the form of Bond Counsel opinion included as Appendix B hereto. Prospective purchasers of the Bonds should consult their independent tax advisors with regard to all federal tax matters.

Pennsylvania

In the opinion of Bond Counsel, under the laws of the Commonwealth as enacted and construed on the date hereof, interest on the Bonds is exempt from Pennsylvania personal income tax and Pennsylvania corporate net income tax; however, under the laws of the Commonwealth, as enacted and construed on the date hereof, any profits, gains or income derived from the sale, exchange or other disposition of the Bonds will be subject to Pennsylvania taxes and local taxes within the Commonwealth.

Bond Counsel is not rendering any opinion as to any Commonwealth tax matters other than those described under the caption "Pennsylvania" above and expressly stated in the form of Bond Counsel opinion included as Appendix B hereto. Prospective purchasers of the Bonds should consult their independent tax advisors with regard to all Commonwealth matters.

Other

The Bonds and the interest thereon may be subject to state and local taxes in jurisdictions other than the Commonwealth under applicable state or local tax laws.

Purchasers of the Bonds should consult their independent tax advisors with regard to all state and local tax matters that may affect them.

BONDHOLDER CONSIDERATIONS

The Bonds, like all investment securities, carry a risk of loss of the investment, in whole or in part. This Preliminary Official Statement does not purport to describe all of the risks of an investment in the Bonds; both the School District and the Underwriters disclaim any responsibility to advise prospective investors of such risks either as they may exist at the date of dissemination of this Preliminary Official Statement or as they may appear or change from time to time in the future. Prospective purchasers of the Bonds should consult their own legal and tax advisors as to the risks associated with an investment in the Bonds, their ability to bear a loss from an investment in the Bonds and the suitability of investing in the Bonds, in light of their particular, individual circumstances. Prospective purchasers should carefully consider the matters described below, as well as all the information contained within this entire Preliminary Official Statement inclusive of its Appendices.

Cybersecurity

The School District, like other public and private entities, relies on computer and other digital networks and systems to conduct its operations. As a recipient and provider of personal, private or other electronic sensitive information, the School District may be the subject of cyber threats including, but not limited to, hacking, viruses, malware and other attacks on computer and other sensitive digital networks and systems. Entities or individuals may attempt to gain unauthorized remote access to the School District's systems for the purposes of misappropriating assets or information or causing operational disruption or damage, or demanding ransom for restored access to files or information. The School District has never had a material cyber breach or a cyber breach that resulted in a financial loss. No assurance can be given that the School District's current efforts to manage cyber threats and security will, in all cases, be successful. The School District cannot predict what future cyber security events may occur and what impact said events could have on its operations or finances. To mitigate these risks to the greatest extent possible, the School District implemented multi-factor authentication for all staff. Furthermore, the School District contracts with a third party to provide security assessment services to better defend, investigate, automate, remediate, and secure information security assets, key identified systems, and personal and sensitive data. In addition to the various processes in place to safeguard against cyber security attacks, the School District also maintains a comprehensive insurance policy which includes privacy liability, cyber incident response, data breach, network security, internet media and network extortion coverages.

The School District relies on other entities and service providers in the course of operating the School District, including its accountants, attorneys, the trustee, and banks, as well as vendors with respect to outsourced critical digital network operations and functions. No assurance can be given that future cyber threats and attacks against other third party entities or service providers will not impact the School District and the owners of the Bonds, including the possibility of impacting the timely payments of debt service on the Bonds or timely filings pursuant to the Continuing Disclosure Agreement.

Climate Change

Numerous scientific studies have detailed changing global weather patterns and the potential for increasing extreme weather events across the world. The School District can not predict the timing, extent, or severity of climate change and its impact on its operations and finances. The School District maintains a comprehensive insurance policy and maintains adequate reserves that could be used in the event of extreme weather.

Risk of Audit by Internal Revenue Service

The Internal Revenue Service has an ongoing program of auditing tax-exempt obligations to determine whether, in the view of the Internal Revenue Service, interest on such tax-exempt obligations is includible in the gross income of the owners thereof for federal income tax purposes. No assurances can be given as to whether or not the Internal Revenue Service will commence an audit of the Bonds. If an audit is commenced, under current procedures the Internal Revenue Service is likely to treat the School District as the taxpayer and Bond purchasers may have no right to participate in such procedure. None of the School District, the Underwriters or Bond Counsel is obligated to defend the tax-exempt status of the Bonds on behalf of the Bond purchasers, nor to pay or reimburse the cost of any Bond purchaser with respect to any audit or litigation relating to the Bonds. See **"TAX MATTERS"** herein.

CONTINUING DISCLOSURE UNDERTAKING

In accordance with the requirement of Rule 15c2-12 (the "Rule") of the United States Securities and Exchange Commission (the "SEC"), the School District (being an "obligated person" with respect to the Bonds, within the meaning of the Rule), will agree to provide certain financial information and operating data to the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board (the "MSRB") in an electronic format as prescribed by the MSRB, either directly, or indirectly through a designated agent, as set forth in its Continuing Disclosure Agreement (the "Continuing Disclosure Certificate") substantially in the form attached hereto as Appendix C.

With respect to the filing of annual financial information and operating data, the School District reserves the right to modify from time to time the specific types of information and data provided or the format of the presentation of such information to the extent necessary or appropriate as a result of a change in legal requirements or a change in the nature of the School District or it operations or financial reporting, but the School District will agree that any such modification will be done in a manner consistent with the Rule.

The School District is required to give notice of certain events as set forth in the Continuing Disclosure Certificate (not all of which will be relevant to the School District). The School District may from time to time choose to file notice of other events in addition to those specified in the Continuing Disclosure Certificate.

The School District acknowledges that its undertaking pursuant to the Rule described herein and in the Continuing Disclosure Certificate is intended to be for the benefit of the holders and beneficial owners of the Bonds and shall be enforceable by the holder and beneficial owner of the Bonds, but the right of the holders and beneficial owners of the Bonds to enforce the provisions of the School District's continuing disclosure undertaking shall be limited to a right to obtain specific enforcement, and any failure by the School District to comply with the provisions of the undertaking shall not be an event of default with respect to the Bonds.

The School District's obligations with respect to continuing disclosure described herein shall terminate upon the prior defeasance, redemption or payment in full of all of the Bonds or if and when the School District is no longer an "obligated person" with respect to the Bonds, within the meaning of the Rule.

The MSRB has been designated by the SEC to be the central and sole repository for continuing disclosure information filed by issuers of municipal securities since July 1, 2009. Information and notices filed by municipal issuers (and other defined "obligated persons") with respect to municipal securities issues) are made available through the MSRB's Electronic Municipal Market Access (EMMA) System, which may be accessed on the internet at <u>http://www.emma.msrb.org</u>.

The School District has previously entered into Continuing Disclosure Agreements with respect to each one of its previously issued bond issues that are currently outstanding. The School District's filing history of its annual financial and operating information during the past five (5) years is outlined in the following table.

_	Filing Dates:
Filing	Audit &
Due Dates	Operating Data
4/1/2024	3/18/2024 ⁽²⁾
4/1/2023	3/1/2023
4/1/2022	3/7/2022 ⁽¹⁾
4/1/2021	2/1/2021
2/1/2020	1/23/2020
	Due Dates 4/1/2024 4/1/2023 4/1/2022 4/1/2021

⁽¹⁾The School District subsequently filed a corrective notice relating to the ten largest taxpayer's - operating data filing for fiscal year ending June 30, 2021 to EMMA on 11/28/2022.

⁽²⁾ The School District subsequently filed a corrective notice relating to the real property tax collection data - operating data filing for fiscal year ending June 30, 2023 to EMMA on 5/9/2024.

Effective July 1, 2014, and amended and revised on November 13, 2023, the School District administration put in place postissuance compliance procedures to assist the administration with compliance with the prior disclosure requirements and the Continuing Disclosure Agreement in the future.

RATING

Moody's Ratings has assigned an underlying rating of "Aaa" to the Bonds. Such rating reflects only the view of such organization and any desired explanation of the significance of such rating should be obtained from the rating agency furnishing the same, at the following address: Moody's Ratings, 7 World Trade Center, 250 Greenwich Street, New York, New York 10007. Generally, a rating agency bases its rating on the information and materials furnished to it and on investigations, studies and assumptions of its own. There is no assurance that any such rating will continue for any given period of time or that it will not be revised downward or withdrawn entirely by the rating agency, if circumstances so warrant. Any such downward revision or withdrawal of such rating may have an adverse effect on the market price of the Bonds.

Neither the School District nor the Underwriters have undertaken to maintain any particular rating on the Bonds.

UNDERWRITING

Raymond James & Associates, Inc., Lancaster, Pennsylvania as Representative of itself and RBC Capital Markets, LLC, West Conshohocken, Pennsylvania (collectively, the "Underwriters") subject to certain conditions, has purchased the Bonds from the School District at a purchase price of \$_______ (representing the par amount of the Bonds of \$_______, [plus/less] an original issue [premium/discount] of \$_______ less an underwriting discount of \$_______. The Underwriters' obligations are subject to certain conditions precedent; however, the Underwriters will be obligated to purchase all such Bonds on the Date of Delivery if any such Bonds are purchased. The Bonds may be offered and sold to certain dealers (including dealers depositing such bonds into investment trusts) at prices lower than such public offering prices, and such public offering prices may be changed, from time to time, by the Underwriters.

The Underwriters and their respective affiliates are full-service financial institutions engaged in various activities that may include securities trading, commercial and investment banking, municipal advisory, brokerage, and asset management. In the ordinary course of business, the Underwriters and their respective affiliates may actively trade debt and, if applicable, equity securities (or related derivative securities) and provide financial instruments (which may include bank loans, credit support or interest rate swaps). The Underwriters and their respective affiliates may engage in transactions for their own accounts involving the securities and instruments made the subject of this securities offering or other offering of the School District. The Underwriters and their respective affiliates may also communicate independent investment recommendations, market color or trading ideas and publish independent research views in respect of this securities offering or other offerings of the School District. The Underwriters and their respective affiliates may also communicate independent investment recommendations, market color or trading ideas and publish independent research views in respect of this securities offering or other offerings of the School District. The Underwriters and their respective affiliates may make a market in credit default swaps with respect to municipal securities in the future.

LEGAL OPINION

The Bonds are offered subject to the receipt of the legal opinion of Eckert Seamans Cherin & Mellott, LLC, Bond Counsel, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania. Certain legal matters will be passed upon for the School District by Clarke Gallagher Barbiero Amuso & Glassman Law, School District Solicitor, Trevose, Pennsylvania, and for the Underwriters by Dilworth Paxson LLP, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.

FINANCIAL ADVISOR

The School District has retained PFM Financial Advisors LLC, Harrisburg, Pennsylvania, as financial advisor (the "Financial Advisor") in connection with the preparation, authorization and issuance of the Bonds. The Financial Advisor is not obligated to undertake, and has not undertaken to make, an independent verification or to assume responsibility for the accuracy, completeness, or fairness of the information contained in the Preliminary Official Statement. The Financial Advisor is an independent advisory firm and is not engaged in the business of underwriting, trading or distributing municipal securities or other public securities. The Financial Advisor's contract with the School District prohibits it from participating in the underwriting of any of the School District's debt.

MISCELLANEOUS

This Preliminary Official Statement has been prepared under the direction of the School District by the Financial Advisor. The information set forth in this Preliminary Official Statement has been obtained from the School District and from other sources believed to be reliable. Insofar as any statement herein includes matters of opinion or estimates about future conditions, it is not intended as representation of fact, and there is no guarantee that it is, or will be, realized. Summaries or descriptions of provisions of the Bonds, the Resolution, and all references to other materials not purporting to be quoted in full are only brief outlines of some of the provisions thereof. Reference is hereby made to the complete documents, copies of which will be furnished by the School District or the Financial Advisor upon request. The information assembled in this Preliminary Official Statement is not to be construed as a contract with holders of the Bonds.

The School District has authorized the distribution of this Preliminary Official Statement.

SCHOOL DISTRICT OF HATBORO-HORSHAM Montgomery County, Pennsylvania

By:_____ President, Board of School Directors

APPENDIX A--- Demographic and Economic Information Relating to the School District of Hatboro-Horsham [THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

Population

Table A-1 shows recent population trends for the School District, Montgomery County and the Commonwealth. Table A-2 shows 2020 age composition and average number of persons per household in the County and for the Commonwealth. The County had a slightly higher proportion of fewer than 65 in its population than the proportion statewide. Average household size for the County was slightly higher than the statewide average.

			Compound Average Annual Percentage Change
Area	2010	2020	2010-2020
School District	33,507	34,802	0.38%
Montgomery County	799,874	856,553	0.69%
Pennsylvania	12,702,379	13,002,700	0.23%

TABLE A-1RECENT POPULATION TRENDS

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, Census 2010 & 2020.

TABLE A-2AGE COMPOSITION

	0-19 <u>Years</u>	20-64 <u>Years</u>	65+ <u>Years</u>	Persons Per <u>Household</u>
Montgomery County	23.9%	58.4%	17.8%	2.53
Pennsylvania	23.4	58.4	18.3	2.42

Source U.S. Census Bureau, 2019 American Community Survey 1-Year Estimate.

Employment

The largest employers located within or near the School District include:

Name

Merck Sharp & Dohme Corporation Abington Memorial Hospital Main Line Hospitals Inc. State Government SEI Investments Company Albert Einstein Medical Center Giant Food Stores LLC SmithKline Beecham Corporation Lockheed Martin Corp Montgomery County

Source: Quarterly Census of Employment and Wages, Q2 of 2024

Overall employment data are not compiled for the School District, but such data are compiled for the Metropolitan Statistical Area (the "MSA"), (an area which includes the School District) as shown on Table A-3.

TABLE A-3 DISTRIBUTION OF EMPLOYMENT BY INDUSTRY MONTGOMERY-BUCKS-CHESTER, PA METROPOLITAN DIVISION (Bucks, Chester and Montgomery – PA Counties) NONFARM JOBS – NOT SEASONALLY ADJUSTED (November 2024)

TOTAL NONFARM 1,138,900 1,136,200 1,131,800 1,129,300 2,700 9,600 TOTAL PRIVATE 1,051,400 1,049,600 1,043,400 1,800 8,000 GODS PRODUCING 146,500 1,47,500 148,000 148,000 1,800 8,000 Manufacturing 88,000 88,000 89,000 90,500 200 -1,000 Durable Goods 45,300 45,300 45,600 0 -3,00 Non-Durable Goods 43,300 43,100 44,400 200 -1,660 Chemical Manufacturing 19,200 19,400 20,000 0 -800 SERVICE-PROVIDING 992,400 988,700 985,800 98,700 895,200 2,800 1,000 General merchandise stores 20,400 19,300 18,800 20,500 1,100 1,000 Information 25,100 25,400 25,400 35,000 300 1000 Credit Intermediation and Related Activities 17,400 17,400 17,400		Industry Employment Net Ch				Net Chai	nange From:	
TOTAL PRIVATE 1,051,400 1,045,900 1,045,900 1,043,400 1,800 8,000 GOODS PRODUCING 146,500 147,500 144,500 147,500 144,200 1,000 -1,700 Construction, Natural Resources, and Mining 57,900 59,100 55,000 45,600 45,600 45,600 45,600 -1,900 Manufacturing 88,600 88,400 89,000 45,600 45,000 45,000 -1,900 Chemical Manufacturing 19,200 19,400 20,000 0 -800 SERVICE-PROVIDING 992,400 988,700 983,800 981,100 3,700 1,300 Wablesale Trade 11,800 108,800 106,000 11,100 1000 General merchandise stores 20,400 92,400 58,800 38,700 3,000 10,000 Information 25,100 25,400 25,600 300 500 500 Finance and insurance 75,700 76,500 75,000 75,000 -300 400	Establishment Data	Nov 2024	Oct 2024	Sep 2024	Nov 2023	Oct 2024	Nov 2023	
TOTAL PRIVATE 1,041,400 1,043,600 1,043,400 1,800 8,000 GODDS PRODUCING 146,500 147,500 148,000 148,200 -1,000 -1,000 Manufacturing 88,600 88,400 89,000 97,700 -1,200 200 Manufacturing 88,600 84,300 45,300 45,600 45,000 -1,600 Chemical Manufacturing 192,00 192,00 194,00 20,000 -86 SERVICE-PROVIDING 992,400 988,700 983,800 981,100 3,700 11,300 PRIVATE SERVICE-PROVIDING 904,000 902,100 897,900 58,700 30,00 10,00 General merchandise stores 20,600 19,300 18,800 20,500 1,100 -100 Tinformation 25,100 25,400 25,600 300 500 500 500 500 500 500 500 500 500 500 500 500 500 500 500 500 500	TOTAL NONFARM	1,138,900	1,136,200	1,131,800	1,129,300	2,700	9,600	
Construction, Natural Resources, and Mining 57,900 59,100 59,000 57,700 -1,200 12,00 Manufacturing 88,600 88,400 89,000 90,500 200 -1,900 Durable Goods 43,300 43,100 44,500 200 -300 Chemical Manufacturing 19,200 19,400 20,000 0 -800 SERVICE-PROVIDING 992,400 988,700 983,800 981,100 3,700 11,300 PRIVATE SERVICE-PROVIDING 992,400 988,700 206,500 4,200 1,300 Wholesale Trade 59,700 59,400 58,800 58,700 300 1,000 General merchandise stores 20,400 19,300 18,800 20,500 9,00 200 Information 25,100 25,400 25,600 -300 400 General merchandise stores 77,07 76,000 76,200 75,300 -300 400 Finance and insurance 77,700 76,000 76,200 75,300	TOTAL PRIVATE	1,051,400	1,049,600		1,043,400	1,800	8,000	
Construction, Natural Resources, and Mining 57,900 59,100 57,000 77,00 -1,200 200 Manufacturing 88,600 88,400 89,000 90,500 200 -1,900 Durable Goods 43,300 43,100 44,600 45,600 0 -300 Non-Durable Goods 43,300 43,100 44,900 200 -1,900 Chemical Manufacturing 19,200 19,400 20,000 0 -800 SERVICE-PROVIDING 992,400 988,700 983,800 981,100 3,700 11,300 PRIVATE SERVICE-PROVIDING 902,400 998,700 286,800 88,700 3000 1000 General merchandise stores 20,400 19,300 18,800 20,500 9,000 200 10,00 1000 Transportation, Warehousing, and Utilities 25,100 25,400 25,400 25,600 -300 400 Finance and insurance 77,700 76,000 76,200 75,300 -300 400 Depository Cr	GOODS PRODUCING	146,500	147,500	148,000	148,200	-1,000	-1,700	
Manufacturing 88,600 88,400 89,000 90,500 200 -1.900 Durable Goods 45,300 45,300 45,000 45,600 0 -300 Non-Durable Goods 43,300 43,100 43,400 44,900 -000 -1,600 Chemical Manufacturing 19,200 19,200 19,200 987,900 895,200 2,800 9,700 Trade, Transportation, and Utilities 207,600 203,400 200,000 10,000 10,000 Retrail Trade 111,800 108,800 106,600 111,700 3,000 10,000 General merchanities etores 22,100 25,400 25,600 -300 500 Finance and insurance 75,700 76,000 76,200 75,300 -300 600 Credit Intermediation 10,300 10,300 10,300 10,300 10,000 1000 Insurance carriers and related Activities 29,300 29,400 29,500 29,300 20,000 -300 500 Financial An	Construction, Natural Resources, and Mining	57,900		59,000	57,700	-1,200	200	
Durable Goods 45,300 45,300 45,600 44,900 00 -300 Non-Durable Goods 43,300 43,100 43,600 44,900 200 -1,600 Chemical Manufacturing 19,200 982,000 983,700 983,800 981,100 3,700 113,000 SERVICE-PROVIDING 992,400 988,700 983,800 981,000 3,700 113,000 Trade, Transportation, and Utilities 207,600 203,400 206,300 4,200 1,300 Wholesale Trade 59,700 59,400 58,800 58,700 300 1,000 General merchandise stores 20,400 19,300 18,800 20,500 1,100 -100 Information 25,100 25,400 25,600 -300 500 Finance and insurance 75,700 76,000 76,200 75,300 -300 400 Credit Intermediation and Related Activities 17,400 17,400 17,400 0 0 0 0 Instrance and rental and lea		88,600	88,400	89,000	90,500	200	-1,900	
Non-Durable Goods Chemical Manufacturing 43,300 43,100 43,400 44,000 200 -1,600 Chemical Manufacturing 19,200 19,200 19,400 20,000 6 800 SERVICE-PROVIDING 992,400 988,700 983,800 206,200 2,83,800 4,200 11,300 Trade, Transportation, and Utilities 207,600 203,400 200,200 206,300 4,200 1,300 General merchandise stores 20,400 19,800 108,800 106,600 111,700 3,000 1,000 General merchandise stores 25,100 25,400 25,600 -300 500 Finance and insurance 75,700 76,000 76,200 75,300 -300 600 Credit Intermediation 10,300 10,300 10,300 10,200 0 0 0 0 Credit Intermediation 10,300 10,300 10,300 10,300 10,00 10 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 <				· ·	· ·	0	-300	
Chemical Manufacturing 19,200 19,200 19,400 20,000 0 -580 SERVICE-PROVIDING 992,400 988,700 983,800 981,100 3,700 11,300 PRIVATE SERVICE-PROVIDING 994,900 902,100 897,900 280,200 2,800 4,200 1,300 Wholesale Trade 59,700 59,400 58,800 58,700 300 1,000 Retail Trade 111,800 108,800 106,600 111,700 3,000 1,000 Transportation, Warehousing, and Utilities 55,100 25,400 25,600 -300 500 Financial Activities 90,200 90,500 90,800 89,700 300 100 Credit Intermediation and Related Activities 17,400 17,400 17,500 17,400 0 <td>Non-Durable Goods</td> <td>43,300</td> <td>,</td> <td>43,400</td> <td>44,900</td> <td>200</td> <td>-1,600</td>	Non-Durable Goods	43,300	,	43,400	44,900	200	-1,600	
SERVICE-PROVIDING 992,400 988,700 983,800 981,100 3,700 11,300 PRIVATE SERVICE-PROVIDING 994,900 992,100 897,900 895,200 2,800 9,700 Trade, Transportation, and Utilities 207,600 203,400 200,200 206,300 4,200 Wholesale Trade 111,800 108,800 106,600 111,700 3,000 100 General merchandise stores 20,400 19,300 18,800 20,500 1,010 1,000 Transportation, Warehousing, and Utilities 36,100 35,200 24,800 35,900 900 2000 Information 25,100 25,400 25,600 -300 500 Finance and insurance 75,700 76,000 76,200 75,300 -300 400 Credit Intermediation 10,300 10,300 10,300 10,200 0 100 Insurance carriers and related activities 17,400 17,400 17,400 0 100 Real estate and rental and leasing 14,	Chemical Manufacturing	,	,	,			-800	
PRIVATE SERVICE-PROVIDING 904,900 902,100 897,900 895,200 2,800 9,700 Trade, Transportation, and Utilities 207,600 203,400 200,200 206,300 4,200 1,300 Wholesale Trade 59,700 59,400 58,800 58,700 30,00 1,000 Retail Trade 111,800 106,600 111,700 3,000 200 General merchandise stores 20,400 25,400 25,600 -300 500 Financial Activities 90,200 90,500 90,800 89,700 500 500 Finance and insurance 75,700 75,000 75,300 -300 400 Credit Intermediation 10,000 10,300 10,300 10,300 0 0 00 Insurance carriers and related Activities 29,300 29,400 29,500 29,300 -100 0 0 0 00 0 00 0 00 0 00 0 00 0 00 0 00		,	,	,	981,100	3,700	11,300	
Trade, Transportation, and Utilities 207,600 203,400 200,200 206,300 4,200 1,300 Wholesale Trade 59,700 55,400 55,800 58,700 300 1000 Retail Trade 111,800 108,800 106,600 111,700 3,000 1000 General merchandise stores 20,400 19,300 18,800 20,500 1,100 -100 Information 25,100 25,400 25,400 25,600 -300 -500 Finance and insurance 75,700 76,000 76,200 75,300 -300 400 Credit Intermediation 10,300 10,300 10,300 10,200 0 0 0 Real estate and rental and leasing 14,500 14,600 14,400 0 0 0 0 0 0 -2,300 21,900 215,900 -800 -4,000 -2,300 22,800 215,900 -800 -1,200 Maminstrative and wate services 23,400 32,500 23,500 23,600 -100 -2,200 22,200 22,800 21,900 21,900 21,900 <td>PRIVATE SERVICE-PROVIDING</td> <td></td> <td>,</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>· ·</td> <td>9,700</td>	PRIVATE SERVICE-PROVIDING		,			· ·	9,700	
Wholesale Trade 59,700 59,400 58,800 58,700 300 1,000 Retail Trade 111,800 106,600 111,700 3,000 10 General merchandise stores 20,400 19,300 18,800 20,500 1,100 -100 Transportation, Warehousing, and Utilities 36,100 35,200 34,800 35,900 900 200 Financial Activities 90,200 90,500 90,800 89,700 -300 500 Financial Activities 17,400 17,500 17,400 0 <td>Trade, Transportation, and Utilities</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>· ·</td> <td>1,300</td>	Trade, Transportation, and Utilities					· ·	1,300	
Retail Trade 111,800 108,800 106,600 111,700 3,000 100 General merchandise stores 20,400 19,300 18,800 20,500 1,100 -100 Transportation, Warehousing, and Utilities 36,100 35,200 34,800 35,900 900 200 Information 25,100 25,400 25,600 -300 -500 Financial Activities 90,200 90,500 76,200 75,300 -300 400 Credit Intermediation and Related Activities 17,400 17,400 17,500 17,400 0 <t< td=""><td></td><td>· · · · · ·</td><td>,</td><td>· · ·</td><td></td><td>· ·</td><td>1,000</td></t<>		· · · · · ·	,	· · ·		· ·	1,000	
General merchandise stores 20,400 19,300 18,800 20,500 1,100 -100 Transportation, Warehousing, and Utilities 36,100 35,200 34,800 35,900 900 200 Financial Activities 90,200 90,500 90,800 89,700 -300 500 Finance and insurance 75,700 76,000 76,200 75,300 -300 400 Credit Intermediation and Related Activities 17,400 17,500 17,400 0		<i>,</i>	,	,			100	
Transportation, Warehousing, and Utilities $36,100$ $35,200$ $34,800$ $35,900$ 900 200 Information $25,100$ $25,400$ $25,600$ $25,600$ 3.300 500 Finance and insurance $75,700$ $76,000$ $76,200$ $75,300$ -300 500 Credit Intermediation and Related Activities $17,400$ $17,400$ $17,500$ $17,400$ 0 0 Depository Credit Intermediation $10,300$ $10,300$ $10,300$ $10,200$ 0 0 Insurance carriers and related activities $29,300$ $29,400$ $29,500$ $29,300$ -100 Real estate and rental and leasing $14,500$ $14,600$ $14,400$ 0 100 Professional and Business Services $211,900$ $212,700$ $213,700$ $215,900$ -800 $-4,000$ Scientific research and development services $23,400$ $23,500$ $23,500$ -100 -200 Management of companies and enterprises $31,300$ $31,400$ $31,300$ $30,800$ -100 -200 Educational services $66,000$ $66,100$ $66,700$ $68,200$ -100 $-2,200$ Educational services $31,600$ $31,200$ $30,800$ -100 -200 Management of companies and enterprises $31,200$ $31,200$ $30,800$ -100 -200 Management of companies and enterprises $33,600$ $31,200$ $30,800$ -100 -200 Educational services $75,000$ $74,400$ </td <td>General merchandise stores</td> <td><i>,</i></td> <td>,</td> <td>,</td> <td>,</td> <td>· ·</td> <td>-100</td>	General merchandise stores	<i>,</i>	,	,	,	· ·	-100	
Information 25,100 25,400 25,400 25,600 -300 -500 Financial Activities 90,200 90,500 90,800 89,700 -300 500 Finance and insurance 75,700 76,000 76,200 75,300 -300 400 Credit Intermediation and Related Activities 17,400 17,400 0<		<i>,</i>	,	,	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	· ·	200	
Financial Activities $90,200$ $90,500$ $90,800$ $89,700$ -300 500 Finance and insurance $75,700$ $76,000$ $76,200$ $75,300$ -300 400 Credit Intermediation and Related Activities $17,400$ $17,400$ $17,500$ $17,400$ 0 0 Depository Credit Intermediation $10,300$ $10,300$ $10,200$ 0 100 Insurance carriers and related activities $29,300$ $29,400$ $29,500$ $29,300$ -100 0 Professional and Business Services $211,900$ $212,700$ $213,700$ $215,900$ -800 $-4,000$ Professional and technical services $114,600$ $115,200$ $116,500$ -600 $-2,300$ Scientific research and development services $23,400$ $23,500$ $23,500$ $23,600$ -100 Management of companies and enterprises $31,300$ $31,400$ $31,300$ $30,800$ -100 Education and Health Services $229,800$ $227,800$ $224,800$ $218,900$ $20,000$ Educational services $31,600$ $31,200$ $30,000$ $32,800$ 4000 Health care services $36,200$ $35,000$ $34,500$ $30,000$ $12,000$ Ambulatory health care services $75,000$ $74,400$ $73,300$ $79,400$ $70,000$ Accommodation and food services $72,200$ $73,100$ $73,400$ $72,400$ $70,000$ Accommodation and food services $72,200$ $73,100$ $73,400$ $72,$		<i>,</i>	,	,	,		-500	
Finance and insurance 75,700 76,000 76,200 75,300 -300 400 Credit Intermediation and Related Activities 17,400 17,400 17,500 17,400 0 0 0 Depository Credit Intermediation 10,300 10,300 10,300 10,300 0<		· · · · ·	,	· · ·	,		500	
Credit Intermediation and Related Activities 17,400 17,400 17,500 17,400 0 0 Depository Credit Intermediation 10,300 10,300 10,300 10,300 10,200 0 100 Insurance carriers and related activities 29,300 29,500 29,300 29,500 29,300 -100 0 0 Real estate and rental and leasing 14,500 14,600 14,600 14,600 14,400 0 100 Professional and Business Services 211,900 212,700 213,700 215,900 -600 -2,300 Scientific research and development services 23,400 31,400 31,300 30,800 -100 -200 Management of companies and enterprises 31,100 31,200 30,000 28,900 212,700 218,900 2,000 10,900 Education and Health Services 31,600 31,200 30,000 32,800 400 -1,200 Health care and social assistance 198,000 196,600 194,800 186,100 1,600 12		<i>,</i>	,	,	,		400	
Depository Credit Intermediation 10,300 10,300 10,300 10,300 10,300 10,200 0 100 Insurance carriers and related activities 29,300 29,400 29,500 29,300 -100 0 0 Real estate and rental and leasing 14,500 14,500 14,600 114,00 114,00 114,00 114,00 114,00 116,900 -600 -2,300 Professional and technical services 114,600 115,200 115,700 116,900 -2,000 -2,000 Scientific research and development services 23,400 23,500 23,600 -100 -2,000 Administrative and waste services 66,000 66,100 66,700 68,200 -100 -2,200 Educational services 31,600 31,200 30,000 32,800 400 -1,200 Health care and social assistance 198,200 196,600 194,800 186,100 1,600 12,100 Ambulatory health care facilities 36,200 35,900 35,600 34,500 300	Credit Intermediation and Related Activities			· ·			0	
Insurance carriers and related activities 29,300 29,400 29,500 29,300 -100 0 Real estate and rental and leasing 14,500 14,500 14,600 14,400 0 100 Professional and Business Services 211,900 212,700 213,700 215,900 -800 -4,000 Professional and technical services 23,400 23,500 23,500 23,600 -100 -200 Management of companies and enterprises 31,300 31,400 31,300 30,800 -100 -2200 Education and Health Services 266,000 66,100 66,700 68,200 -100 -2200 Educational services 31,600 31,200 30,000 32,800 400 -1,200 Health care and social assistance 198,200 196,600 194,800 186,100 1,600 12,100 Ambulatory health care services 75,000 74,400 73,300 69,900 600 5,100 Nursing and residential care facilities 36,200 35,900 35,600		,	,	,	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	-	100	
Real estate and rental and leasing14,50014,50014,60014,4000100Professional and Business Services211,900212,700213,700215,900-800-4,000Professional and technical services114,600115,200115,700116,900-600-2,300Scientific research and development services23,40023,50023,50023,600-100-200Management of companies and enterprises31,30031,40031,30030,800-100-200Administrative and waste services66,00066,10066,70068,200-100-2,200Education and Health Services229,800227,800224,800218,9002,00010,900Educational services31,60031,20030,00032,800400-1,200Health care and social assistance198,200196,600194,800186,1001,60012,100Ambulatory health care services75,00074,40073,30069,9006005,100Nursing and residential care facilities36,20035,90035,60034,5003001,700Social assistance54,70054,20053,90056,00034,500100700Cheirer and Hospitality91,10093,20094,30090,300-2,100800Accommodation and food services72,20073,10073,40072,400-900-200Other Services49,20049,10048,70048,500100 <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>,</td><td>· · ·</td><td></td><td></td><td>0</td></t<>			,	· · ·			0	
Professional and Business Services 211,900 212,700 213,700 215,900 -800 -4,000 Professional and technical services 114,600 115,200 115,700 116,900 -600 -2,300 Scientific research and development services 23,400 23,500 23,500 23,600 -100 -200 Management of companies and enterprises 31,300 31,400 31,300 30,800 -100 -200 Education and Health Services 66,000 66,100 66,700 68,200 -100 -2,200 Educational services 31,600 31,200 30,000 32,800 400 -1,200 Health care and social assistance 198,200 196,600 194,800 186,100 1,600 12,100 Ambulatory health care services 75,000 74,400 73,300 69,900 600 51,000 Nursing and residential care facilities 36,200 35,900 35,600 34,500 300 1,700 Social assistance 72,200 73,100 73,400			,	,			100	
Professional and technical services 114,600 115,200 115,700 116,900 -600 -2,300 Scientific research and development services 23,400 23,500 23,500 23,600 -100 -200 Management of companies and enterprises 31,300 31,400 31,300 30,800 -100 -200 Administrative and waste services 66,000 66,100 66,700 68,200 -100 -2,200 Education and Health Services 229,800 227,800 224,800 218,900 2,000 10,900 Educational services 31,600 31,200 30,000 32,800 400 -1,200 Ambulatory health care services 75,000 74,400 73,300 69,900 600 5,100 Nursing and residential care facilities 36,200 35,900 35,600 34,500 300 1,700 Social assistance 54,700 54,200 53,900 50,200 500 4,500 Leisure and Hospitality 91,100 93,200 94,300 90,300	e	<i>,</i>	,	,	,	-		
Scientific research and development services 23,400 23,500 23,600 -100 -200 Management of companies and enterprises 31,300 31,400 31,300 30,800 -100 500 Administrative and waste services 66,000 66,100 66,700 68,200 -100 -2,200 Education and Health Services 229,800 227,800 224,800 218,900 2,000 10,900 Educational services 31,600 31,200 30,000 32,800 400 -1,200 Health care and social assistance 198,200 196,600 194,800 186,100 1,600 12,100 Ambulatory health care services 75,000 74,400 73,300 69,900 600 5,100 Nursing and residential care facilities 36,200 35,900 35,600 34,500 300 1,700 Social assistance 54,700 54,200 53,900 90,300 -2,100 800 Accommodation and food services 72,200 73,100 73,400 72,400 -900 <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>,</td> <td>,</td> <td></td> <td>,</td>				,	,		,	
Management of companies and enterprises31,30031,40031,30030,800-100500Administrative and waste services66,00066,10066,70068,200-100-2,200Education and Health Services229,800227,800224,800218,9002,00010,900Educational services31,60031,20030,00032,800400-1,200Health care and social assistance198,200196,600194,800186,1001,60012,100Ambulatory health care services75,00074,40073,30069,9006005,100Hospitals32,30032,10032,00031,500200800Nursing and residential care facilities36,20035,90035,60034,5003001,700Social assistance54,70054,20053,90050,2005004,500Leisure and Hospitality91,10093,20094,30090,300-2,100800Government87,50086,60085,90085,9009001,600Federal Government6,3006,3006,3006,300000State Government10,70010,50010,50010,400200300Local Government20,50049,60048,50049,2007001,300Local Government excluding educational services50,30049,60048,50049,2007001,300Local Government excluding educational services20,20020,200		,	,	,	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		<i>,</i>	
Administrative and waste services66,00066,10066,70068,200-100-2,200Education and Health Services229,800227,800224,800218,9002,00010,900Educational services31,60031,20030,00032,800400-1,200Health care and social assistance198,200196,600194,800186,1001,60012,100Ambulatory health care services75,00074,40073,30069,90060051,000Hospitals32,30032,10032,00031,500200800Nursing and residential care facilities36,20035,90035,60034,5003001,700Social assistance54,70054,20053,90050,2005004,500Leisure and Hospitality91,10093,20094,30090,300-2,100800Accommodation and food services72,20073,10073,40072,400-900-200Other Services49,20049,10048,70048,500100700Government86,60085,90085,9009001,60010,500Local Government10,70010,50010,50010,400200300Local Government educational services50,30049,60048,50049,2007001,300Local Government excluding educational services20,20020,20020,60020,0000200Local Government excluding educational services20,2002				· ·	,			
Education and Health Services229,800227,800224,800218,9002,00010,900Educational services31,60031,20030,00032,800400-1,200Health care and social assistance198,200196,600194,800186,1001,60012,100Ambulatory health care services75,00074,40073,30069,9006005,100Hospitals32,30032,10032,00031,500200800Nursing and residential care facilities36,20035,90035,60034,5003001,700Social assistance54,70054,20053,90050,2005004,500Leisure and Hospitality91,10093,20094,30090,300-2,100800Accommodation and food services72,20073,10073,40072,400-900-200Other Services49,20049,10048,70048,500100700Government6,3006,3006,3006,300000Local Government10,70010,50010,50010,400200300Local Government educational services50,30049,60048,50049,2007001,300Local Government educational services50,30049,60048,50049,2007001,300Local Government excluding educational services50,30020,20020,60020,0000200		<i>,</i>	,	,	,			
Educational services31,60031,20030,00032,800400-1,200Health care and social assistance198,200196,600194,800186,10016,00012,100Ambulatory health care services75,00074,40073,30069,9006005,100Hospitals32,30032,10032,00031,500200800Nursing and residential care facilities36,20035,90035,60034,5003001,700Social assistance54,70054,20053,90050,2005004,500Leisure and Hospitality91,10093,20094,30090,300-2,100800Accommodation and food services72,20073,10073,40072,400-900-200Other Services49,20049,10048,70048,500100700Government6,3006,3006,3006,300000State Government10,70010,50010,50010,400200300Local Government educational services50,30049,60048,50049,2007001,300Local Government educational services50,30049,60048,50049,2007001,100Local Government educational services50,30049,60048,50049,2007001,200Local Government excluding educational services20,20020,20020,60020,0000200			,	,				
Health care and social assistance198,200196,600194,800186,1001,60012,100Ambulatory health care services75,00074,40073,30069,9006005,100Hospitals32,30032,10032,00031,500200800Nursing and residential care facilities36,20035,90035,60034,5003001,700Social assistance54,70054,20053,90050,2005004,500Leisure and Hospitality91,10093,20094,30090,300-2,100800Accommodation and food services72,20073,10073,40072,400-900-200Other Services49,20049,10048,70048,500100700Government6,3006,3006,3006,300000Local Government10,70010,50010,50010,400200300Local Government educational services50,30049,60048,50049,2007001,300Local Government educational services50,30049,60048,50049,2007001,100Local Government educational services50,30020,20020,60020,0000200			,	,		· ·		
Ambulatory health care services 75,000 74,400 73,300 69,900 600 5,100 Hospitals 32,300 32,100 32,000 31,500 200 800 Nursing and residential care facilities 36,200 35,900 35,600 34,500 300 1,700 Social assistance 54,700 54,200 53,900 50,200 500 4,500 Leisure and Hospitality 91,100 93,200 94,300 90,300 -2,100 800 Accommodation and food services 72,200 73,100 73,400 72,400 -900 -200 Other Services 49,200 49,100 48,700 48,500 100 700 Government 6,300 6,300 6,300 6,300 0 0 0 Local Government 10,700 10,500 10,400 200 300 1,300 Local Government educational services 50,300 49,600 48,500 49,200 700 1,300 Local Government educational services 50,300 49,600 48,500 49,200 700 <		· · · · ·	,	· · ·			· · · · ·	
Hospitals32,30032,10032,00031,500200800Nursing and residential care facilities36,20035,90035,60034,5003001,700Social assistance54,70054,20053,90050,2005004,500Leisure and Hospitality91,10093,20094,30090,300-2,100800Accommodation and food services72,20073,10073,40072,400-900-200Other Services49,20049,10048,70048,500100700Government87,50086,60085,90085,90090001,600Federal Government10,70010,50010,50010,400200300Local Government70,50069,80069,10069,2007001,300Local Government educational services50,30049,60048,50049,2007001,100Local Government educational services20,20020,20020,60020,0000200		,	,	,		· ·		
Nursing and residential care facilities 36,200 35,900 35,600 34,500 300 1,700 Social assistance 54,700 54,200 53,900 50,200 500 4,500 Leisure and Hospitality 91,100 93,200 94,300 90,300 -2,100 800 Accommodation and food services 72,200 73,100 73,400 72,400 -900 -200 Other Services 49,200 49,100 48,700 48,500 100 700 Government 87,500 86,600 85,900 85,900 9000 1,600 Federal Government 6,300 6,300 6,300 6,300 0 0 0 0 Local Government 10,700 10,500 10,400 200 300 1,000 10,300 10,300 10,300 10,300 10,300 10,300 10,300 10,300 10,300 10,300 10,300 10,300 10,300 10,300 10,300 10,300 10,300 10,300 1		,	,	,				
Social assistance 54,700 54,200 53,900 50,200 500 4,500 Leisure and Hospitality 91,100 93,200 94,300 90,300 -2,100 800 Accommodation and food services 72,200 73,100 73,400 72,400 -900 -200 Other Services 49,200 49,100 48,700 48,500 100 700 Government 87,500 86,600 85,900 85,900 900 1,600 State Government 10,700 10,500 10,500 10,400 200 300 Local Government 50,300 49,600 48,500 49,200 300 69,100 69,200 700 1,300 Local Government educational services 50,300 49,600 48,500 49,200 700 1,300 Local Government educational services 20,200 20,200 20,600 20,000 0 200 Local Government educational services 20,200 20,200 20,200 20,200 20,000		,	,	,				
Leisure and Hospitality91,10093,20094,30090,300-2,100800Accommodation and food services72,20073,10073,40072,400-900-200Other Services49,20049,10048,70048,500100700Government87,50086,60085,90085,9009001,600Federal Government6,3006,3006,3006,30000State Government10,70010,50010,400200300Local Government educational services50,30049,60048,50049,2007001,300Local Government educational services20,20020,20020,60020,0000200				,	,		,	
Accommodation and food services 72,200 73,100 73,400 72,400 -900 -200 Other Services 49,200 49,100 48,700 48,500 100 700 Government 87,500 86,600 85,900 85,900 900 1,600 Federal Government 6,300 6,300 6,300 6,300 0 0 Local Government 70,500 69,800 69,100 69,200 700 1,000 Local Government educational services 50,300 49,600 48,500 49,200 700 1,000 Local Government educational services 50,200 20,200 20,200 20,600 20,000 0 200		<i>,</i>	,	· · ·			<i>,</i>	
Other Services 49,200 49,100 48,700 48,500 100 700 Government 87,500 86,600 85,900 85,900 900 1,600 Federal Government 6,300 6,300 6,300 6,300 0 0 State Government 10,700 10,500 10,500 10,400 200 300 Local Government 70,500 69,800 69,100 69,200 700 1,300 Local Government educational services 50,300 49,600 48,500 49,200 700 1,000 Local Government excluding educational services 20,200 20,200 20,600 20,000 0 200	1 0	<i>,</i>	,			· ·		
Government87,50086,60085,90085,9009001,600Federal Government6,3006,3006,3006,300000State Government10,70010,50010,50010,400200300Local Government educational services50,30049,60048,50049,2007001,000Local Government excluding educational services20,20020,20020,60020,0000200		,	,	· · ·				
Federal Government6,3006,3006,3006,30000State Government10,70010,50010,50010,400200300Local Government educational services70,50069,80069,10069,2007001,300Local Government excluding educational services50,30049,60048,50049,2007001,100Local Government excluding educational services20,20020,20020,60020,0000200		,	,	,	,			
State Government 10,700 10,500 10,500 10,400 200 300 Local Government 70,500 69,800 69,100 69,200 700 1,300 Local Government educational services 50,300 49,600 48,500 49,200 700 1,100 Local Government excluding educational services 20,200 20,200 20,600 20,000 0 200			<i>,</i>	· ·			1,000	
Local Government 70,500 69,800 69,100 69,200 700 1,300 Local Government educational services 50,300 49,600 48,500 49,200 700 1,000 Local Government excluding educational services 20,200 20,200 20,600 20,000 0 200		· · · · · ·	,	,		-		
Local Government educational services 50,300 49,600 48,500 49,200 700 1,100 Local Government excluding educational services 20,200 20,200 20,600 0 200			,	· · ·	,			
Local Government excluding educational services20,20020,20020,60020,0000200			,	,	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		,	
			,		,		,	
Ligta penenmarked to March 7073	Data benchmarked to March 2023	,	,	,		0	200	

Source: Pennsylvania Department of Labor and Industry.

Table A-4 shows recent trends in labor force, employment and unemployment for Montgomery County and the Commonwealth.

	<u>2019</u>	<u>2020</u>	<u>2021</u>	<u>2022</u>	<u>2023</u>	<u>2024⁽¹⁾</u>	Compound Average Annual % <u>Rate</u>
Montgomery County							
Civilian Labor Force (000)	457.8	447.0	455.5	460.6	470.3	462.1	0.19%
Employment (000)	442.9	412.9	432.9	445.6	457.3	449.2	0.28%
Unemployment (000)	14.9	34.0	22.6	14.9	13.1	12.9	-2.84%
Unemployment Rate	3.20%	7.60%	5.00%	3.20%	2.80%	2.80%	
Pennsylvania							
Civilian Labor Force (000)	6576.0	6506.0	6432.0	6465.0	6518.0	6,426.0	-0.46%
Employment (000)	6292.0	5930.0	6054.0	6202.0	6296.0	6,215.0	-0.25%
Unemployment (000)	285.0	577.0	378.0	263.0	223.0	211.0	-5.84%
Unemployment Rate	4.30%	8.90%	5.90%	4.10%	3.40%	3.30%	

TABLE A-4 TRENDS IN LABOR FORCE, EMPLOYMENT AND UNEMPLOYMENT NOT SEASONALLY ADJUSTED

⁽¹⁾As of November 2024.

Source: Pennsylvania Department of Labor and Industry, Center for Workforce Information and Analysis website.

Income

Table A-5 shows recent trends in per capita income for the School District, the County and the Commonwealth over the 2010-2020 period.

TABLE A-5

RECENT TRENDS IN PER CAPITA INCOME*

			Compound Average
			Annual Percentage Change
	<u>2010</u>	<u>2020</u>	<u>2010-2020</u>
School District	\$39,032	\$45,263	1.66%
Montgomery County	40,076	49,905	2.47%
Pennsylvania	27,049	35,518	3.07%

*Income is defined by the Bureau of the Census as the sum of wage and salary income, non-farm self-employment income, net self-employment income, Social Security and Railroad retirement income, public assistance income, interest, dividends, pensions, etc. before deductions for personal income taxes, Social Security, etc. School District income is the population-weighted average for political subdivisions.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, Census 2010 & U.S. Census Bureau, 2015-2020 American Community Survey 5-Year Estimates.

Commercial Activity

Table A-6 shows recent trends for retail sales in Montgomery County, the PMSA and the Commonwealth.

TABLE A-6 TOTAL RETAIL SALES (000)

	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023
Montgomery County	\$21,566,509	\$22,055,191	\$22,982,660	22,982,660	24,998,262
MSA	118,054,280	121,588,785	129,095,108	129,095,108	138,955,072
Pennsylvania	244,709,540	251,185,116	297,770,326	297,770,326	310,912,244

Educational Institutions

There are five colleges and universities within Montgomery County and at least 30 colleges and universities in the Philadelphia, Pennsylvania area.

Medical Facilities

Montgomery County contains 20 hospitals with approximately 4,550 beds and employing over 10,000 people.

The nearby City of Philadelphia is one of the largest health care centers in the world, with 53 hospitals employing over 37,000 people. There are seven medical schools and two dental schools in Philadelphia.

Transportation Facilities

Montgomery County contains 32.7 miles of Pennsylvania Turnpike and other Interstate Highways and over 3,000 miles of Commonwealth, Federal, secondary and municipal roads. Seven commercial airports and four different railroads serve the County.

In nearby Philadelphia is the Philadelphia International Airport, along with all major rail, bus and trucking lines. The port located in Philadelphia is considered to be one of the largest freshwater ports in the world.

The School District is located immediately north of the Pennsylvania Turnpike, close to the Willow Grove interchange.

Water and Sewer

Residents of the School District are served by the following water and sewer authorities: the Upper Moreland-Hatboro Joint Sewer Authority, the Township of Horsham Sewer Authority, and the Philadelphia Suburban Water Authority.

Electricity and Gas

Philadelphia Gas & Electric provides both electricity and natural gas to users within the School District.

APPENDIX B – Proposed Form of Bond Counsel Opinion

[PROPOSED FORM OF OPINION OF BOND COUNSEL]

_____, 2025

Re: \$_____aggregate principal amount School District of Hatboro-Horsham, Montgomery County, Pennsylvania General Obligation Bonds, Series of 2025

To the Purchasers of the Within-Described Bonds:

We have served as Bond Counsel to School District of Hatboro-Horsham, Montgomery County, Pennsylvania ("School District"), in connection with the issuance of its <u>\$</u>aggregate principal amount General Obligation Bonds, Series of 2025 (the "Bonds"). The Bonds are issued pursuant to, and are secured by, the Pennsylvania Local Government Unit Debt Act, 53 Pa. C.S. Chs. 80-82 ("Act"), and a Resolution ("Resolution") adopted on February 24, 2025, by the Board of School Directors of the School District ("Board").

The Bonds are being issued for the purpose of providing a portion of the funds for: (i) the planning, designing, acquiring, constructing, furnishing, installing and equipping of Keith Valley Middle School, the decommissioning and renovating of the Simmons Elementary School pool and undertaking various other capital improvement projects for the benefit of the School District; and (ii) paying the costs and expenses of issuing the Bonds.

As Bond Counsel for the School District, we have examined: (a) the relevant provisions of the Constitution of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania ("Commonwealth"); (b) the Act; (c) the relevant provisions of the Public School Code of 1949, as amended; (d) the Resolution and the Debt Statement of the School District filed with the Pennsylvania Department of Community and Economic Development ("Department"); (e) the proceedings of the Board with respect to the authorization, issuance and sale of the Bonds; (f) a Certificate of Approval issued by the Department in respect of the proceedings authorizing the issuance of the Bonds; and (g) certain statements, certifications, affidavits and other documents and matters of law which we have considered relevant, including, without limitation, a certificate dated the date hereof ("Tax Compliance Certificate") of officials of the School District having responsibility for issuing the Bonds, given pursuant to the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the regulations promulgated thereunder ("Code"), an opinion of the Solicitor to the School District as to various matters, and the other documents, certifications and instruments listed in the Closing Index filed with the Paying Agent (hereinafter defined) on the date of original delivery of the Bonds. We have also examined a fully executed and authenticated Bond, or a true copy thereof, and assume all other Bonds are in such form and are similarly executed and authenticated.

In rendering the opinion set forth below, we have relied upon the genuineness, accuracy and completeness of all documents, records, certifications and other instruments we have examined, including, without limitation, the authenticity of all signatures appearing thereon. We have also relied, in the opinion set forth below, upon the opinion of the Solicitor of the School District as to all matters of fact and law set forth therein.

Except with respect to paragraph 6 below, our opinion is given only with respect to the internal laws of the Commonwealth as enacted and construed on the date hereof.

Based on the foregoing, we are of the opinion that:

1. The School District is authorized under the provisions of the Constitution and the laws of the Commonwealth to issue the Bonds.

2. The School District has established, in accordance with the Debt Act, a sinking fund for the Bonds ("Sinking Fund") with Manufacturers and Traders Trust Company, as paying agent, registrar and sinking fund depository ("Paying Agent"), and has covenanted in the Resolution to deposit in the Sinking Fund amounts sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on the Bonds as the same becomes due and payable and to apply the amounts so deposited to the payment of such principal and interest.

3. The School District has effectively covenanted to: (i) include the amount of debt service on the Bonds in each fiscal year of the School District in which such sums are due and payable in its budget for that fiscal year; (ii) appropriate such amounts from its general revenues for the payment of such debt service; and (iii) duly and punctually pay, or cause to be paid, from the Sinking Fund or any other of its general revenues or funds, the principal or redemption price of and interest on the Bonds on the dates and in the places and in the manner stated in the Bonds according to the true intent and meaning thereof. For such budgeting, appropriation and payment the School District has pledged, with respect to the Bonds, its full faith, credit and taxing power, within the limits established by law.

4. The Bonds have been duly authorized, executed, authenticated, issued and delivered by the School District, and are the legal, valid and binding general obligations of the School District, enforceable in accordance with the terms thereof, except to the extent that enforcement thereof may be affected by bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium or other similar laws or legal or equitable principles affecting the enforcement of creditors' rights.

5. Under the laws of the Commonwealth as enacted and construed on the date hereof, interest on the Bonds is exempt from Pennsylvania personal income tax and Pennsylvania corporate net income tax; however, under the laws of the Commonwealth as enacted and construed on the date hereof, any profits, gains or income derived from the sale, exchange or other disposition of the Bonds will be subject to Commonwealth taxes and local taxes within the Commonwealth.

____, 2025 Page 3

6. Under existing statutes, regulations, rulings and court decisions, interest on the Bonds will not be includible in gross income of the holders thereof for federal income tax purposes, assuming continuing compliance by the School District with the requirements of the Code. Interest on the Bonds will not be a specific preference item for purposes of computing the federal alternative minimum tax on individuals.

In rendering this opinion, we have assumed compliance by the School District with the covenants contained in the Resolution and its representations in the Tax Compliance Certificate relating to actions to be taken by the School District after the issuance of the Bonds necessary to effect or maintain the exclusion from gross income of the interest on the Bonds for federal income tax purposes. These covenants and representations relate to, <u>inter alia</u>, the use and investment of proceeds of the Bonds, and the rebate to the United States Department of Treasury of specified arbitrage earnings, if any. Failure to comply with such covenants could result in the interest on the Bonds becoming includible in gross income for federal income tax purposes from the date of issuance of the Bonds.

We express no opinion as to any matter not set forth in the numbered paragraphs herein. This opinion is rendered on the basis of federal law and the laws of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania as enacted and construed on the date hereof. This opinion is given as of the date hereof and we assume no obligation to supplement this opinion to reflect changes in law that may hereafter occur or changes in facts or circumstances that may hereafter come to our attention. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, we express no opinion with respect to, and assume no responsibility for, the accuracy, adequacy or completeness of the preliminary official statement or the official statement prepared in respect of the Bonds, and make no representation that we have independently reviewed or verified the contents thereof.

Very truly yours,

ECKERT SEAMANS CHERIN & MELLOTT, LLC

APPENDIX C Continuing Disclosure Agreement

\$ SCHOOL DISTRICT OF HATBORO-HORSHAM GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS, SERIES OF 2025

CONTINUING DISCLOSURE AGREEMENT

This Continuing Disclosure Agreement, dated ______, 2025 (the "Disclosure Agreement"), is executed and delivered by the School District of Hatboro-Horsham, Montgomery County, Pennsylvania (the "School District"), in connection with the issuance by the School District of \$______ aggregate principal amount of its General Obligation Bonds, of 2025 (the "Bonds"). The Bonds are being issued pursuant to a Resolution adopted by the Board of School Directors of the School District on February ___, 2025 (the "Resolution"). The School District, intending to be legally bound, hereby covenants and agrees as follows:

Section 1. <u>Purpose of the Disclosure Agreement</u>. This Disclosure Agreement is the written undertaking for the benefit of the holders of the Bonds required by Section (b)(5)(i) of Rule 15c2-12, as amended, promulgated by the Securities and Exchange Commission pursuant to the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as the same may be amended from time to time (the "Rule").

Section 2. <u>Definitions</u>. In addition to the definitions set forth in the Resolution, which apply to any capitalized term used in this Disclosure Agreement unless otherwise defined in this Section 2, the following capitalized terms shall have the following meanings:

"Business Day" shall mean any day other than a Saturday or Sunday or a legal holiday or a day on which banking institutions are authorized by law or executive order to close.

"Commonwealth" shall mean the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania.

"Dissemination Agent" means any agent of the School District designated in writing by the School District, which agent has filed with the School District a written acceptance of such designation.

"EMMA System" means the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board's Electronic Municipal Market Access System approved by the Securities and Exchange Commission as the sole repository for all filings made pursuant to the Rule.

"MSRB" means the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board.

"Participating Underwriters" means Raymond James & Associates, Inc., and RBC Capital Markets, LLC.

"Submission Date" means April 1 of each year, beginning with the fiscal year ending June 30, 2025.

Section 3. <u>Provision of Annual Reports</u>.

(a) The School District, on or before the Submission Date, shall provide or shall

cause the Dissemination Agent, if any, to provide to the MSRB through its EMMA System, an annual report (the "Annual Report") which contains or incorporates by reference the following two components: (A) a copy of the School District's annual financial statements prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles for governmental units as prescribed by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board and audited by a certified public accountant or independent public accountant in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards; and (B) the annual financial information or operating data set forth in clause (b) on Appendix A, attached hereto and made a part hereof. The Annual Report may be submitted as a single document or as separate documents comprising a package, and may cross-reference other information contained within the package or in the School District's audited financial statements; audited financial statements of the School District referenced above in the first component of the Annual Report may be submitted separately from the balance of the Annual Report, if and when available. Any or all of the items listed above may be incorporated by reference from other documents, including but not limited to official statements of debt issues with respect to which the School District is an "obligated person" (as defined by the Rule) which have been filed with the MSRB through its EMMA System. If the document incorporated by reference is a final official statement, it must be available from the MSRB as a word-searchable pdf file, as required by the MSRB for filing on the EMMA System. The School District shall clearly identify each such other document so incorporated by reference.

(b) If the School District on its own or through a Dissemination Agent, if any, is unable to provide the annual financial information portions of the Annual Report to the MSRB through its EMMA System by the Submission Date, the School District shall send or cause to be sent a notice of the failure of the School District to provide the required annual financial information specified above (the "Notice") to the MSRB through its EMMA System, in a timely manner. The Notice shall be in substantially the form attached hereto as Appendix B.

(c) The Dissemination Agent, if any, shall:

(i) determine each year prior to the Submission Date the name and address for filing with the MSRB through its EMMA System; and

(ii) file a report with the School District certifying that the Annual Report has been provided pursuant to this Disclosure Agreement, stating the date it was filed with the MSRB through its EMMA System.

(d) If the audited financial statements of the School District are not available and not submitted as part of the Annual Report by the Submission Date as required in (A) above, the Annual Report shall contain unaudited financial statements of the School District and the audited financial statements of the School District shall be provided to the MSRB through its EMMA System, if and when available to the School District, and in any event not more than thirty (30) days after receipt thereof from the School District's auditors.

(e) The School District shall promptly provide written notice of any change in its fiscal year to the MSRB.

Section 4. <u>Reporting of Events</u>.

(a) The School District, in a timely manner, not in excess of eight (8) Business Days after the occurrence of the event, shall provide to the Dissemination Agent, if any shall have been appointed and serving, or if there shall be no Dissemination Agent appointed and serving, then, in a timely manner, not in excess of ten (10) Business Days after the occurrence of the event, to the MSRB through its EMMA System, written notice of the occurrence of any of the following events with respect to the Bonds:

- (1) principal and interest payment delinquencies;
- (2) non-payment related defaults, if material;
- (3) unscheduled draws on the debt service reserves reflecting financial difficulties;
- (4) unscheduled draws on credit enhancements reflecting financial difficulties;
- (5) substitution of credit or liquidity providers, or their failure to perform;
- (6) adverse tax opinions, the issuance by the Internal Revenue Service of proposed or final determinations of taxability, Notices of Proposed Issue (IRS Form 5701-TEB) or other material notices or determinations with respect to the tax status of the Bonds, or other material events affecting the tax status of the Bonds;
- (7) modification to rights of Holders of the Bonds, if material;
- (8) bond calls, if material, and tender offers;
- (9) defeasances;
- (10) release, substitution or sale of property securing repayment of the Bonds, if material;
- (11) rating changes;
- (12) bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership or similar event of the obligated person;
- (13) the consummation of a merger, consolidation, or acquisition involving an obligated person or the sale of all or substantially all of the assets of the obligated person, other than in the ordinary course of business, the entry into a definitive agreement to undertake such an action or the termination of a definitive agreement relating to any such actions, other than pursuant to its terms, if material; and
- (14) appointment of a successor or additional trustee or the change of name of a trustee, if material.
- (15) incurrence of a Financial Obligation, if material, or agreement to covenants, events of default, remedies, priority right, or other similar terms of a Financial Obligation, any of which affect securities holders, if material; and
- (16) default, event of acceleration, termination event, modification of terms, or other similar events under the terms of a Financial Obligation, any of which reflect financial difficulties.

For purposes of this Section 4(a), "Financial Obligation" means a (i) debt obligation; (ii) derivative instrument entered into in connection with, or pledged as security or a source of payment for a debt obligation; or (iii) guarantee of (i) or (ii). The term Financial Obligation shall not include municipal securities as to which a final official statement has been provided to the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board consistent with the Rule.

(b) If a Dissemination Agent shall have been appointed and serving, the Dissemination Agent shall, within two (2) Business Days of receipt of notice from the School District of any of the events described in (a) above, file a notice of such event with the MSRB through its EMMA System.

Section 5. <u>Termination of Reporting Obligation</u>. The School District's obligations under this Disclosure Certificate shall terminate upon the defeasance, prior redemption or payment in full of all of the Bonds.

Section 6. <u>Amendment; Waiver</u>. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Disclosure Agreement, the School District may amend this Disclosure Agreement, and any provision of this Disclosure Agreement may be waived, if such amendment or waiver is supported by an opinion of counsel qualified in federal securities laws, acceptable to the School District, to the effect that such amendment or waiver would not, in and of itself, cause the undertakings herein to violate the Rule if such amendment or waiver had been effective on the date hereof but taking into account any subsequent change in or official interpretation of the Rule.

Section 7. <u>Default</u>. In the event of a failure of the School District or the Dissemination Agent, if any, to comply with any provision of this Disclosure Agreement, any Participating Underwriter or any beneficial holder of the Bonds may take such actions as may be necessary and appropriate, including seeking mandated or specific performance by court order, to cause the defaulting party to comply with its obligations under this Disclosure Agreement. The sole remedy under this Disclosure Agreement in the event of any failure of any party to comply with this Disclosure Agreement shall be an action to compel performance.

Section 8. <u>Concerning the Dissemination Agent</u>. The School District may from time to time, appoint or engage a Dissemination Agent to assist it in carrying out its obligations under this Disclosure Agreement, and may discharge any such agent, with or without appointing a successor Dissemination Agent.

Section 9. <u>Notices</u>. All reports, notices and disclosures required to be given hereunder shall be in writing and shall be addressed as follows:

School District of Hatboro-Horsham 229 Meetinghouse Road Horsham, PA 19044 ATTN: Director of Business Affairs Telecopy No.: 215-420-5262

Any notice to be given to the Dissemination Agent, if any, shall be given at or sent to such address as shall be specified by such Dissemination Agent.

Section 10. <u>Governing Law</u>. This Disclosure Agreement and all matters relating thereto shall be governed by and interpreted in accordance with the laws of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania; provided, however, that, to the extent that the Securities and Exchange Commission, the MSRB or any other federal agency or regulatory body with jurisdiction shall have promulgated

any rule or regulation governing the subject matter hereof, this Disclosure Agreement shall be interpreted and construed in a manner consistent therewith.

Section 11. <u>Severability</u>. If any provision hereof shall be held invalid or unenforceable by a court of competent jurisdiction, the remaining provisions hereof shall survive and continue in full force and effect.

Section 12. <u>Beneficiaries</u>. This Disclosure Agreement shall inure solely to the benefit of the Participating Underwriters and the Holders of the Bonds and shall create no rights in any other person or entity.

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank.]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the School District has caused its duly authorized representatives to execute this Disclosure Agreement as of the day and year first written above.

SCHOOL DISTRICT OF HATBORO-HORSHAM

President, Board of School Directors

APPENDIX A

The Annual Report shall contain or incorporate by reference the following:

(a) the financial statements for the most recent fiscal year, prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles for local government units and audited in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards; and

- (b) the following annual financial information and operating data:
 - the total assessed value and market value of all taxable real estate for the current fiscal year;
 - the taxes and millage rates imposed for the current fiscal year;
 - the real property tax collection results for the most recent fiscal year, including (1) the real estate levy imposed (expressed both as a millage rate and an aggregate dollar amount), (2) the dollar amount of real estate taxes collected that represented current collections (expressed both as a percentage of such fiscal year's levy and as an aggregate dollar amount), (3) the amount of real estate taxes collected that represented taxes levied in prior years (expressed as an aggregate dollar amount), and (4) the total amount of real estate taxes collected (expressed both as a percentage of the current year's levy and as an aggregate dollar amount), and (4) the total amount of real estate taxes collected (expressed both as a percentage of the current year's levy and as an aggregate dollar amount); and
 - a list of the ten (10) largest real estate taxpayers and, for each, the total assessed value of real estate for the current fiscal year.

APPENDIX B

NOTICE OF FAILURE TO FILE ANNUAL REPORT

Name of Issuer: School District of Hatboro-Horsham, Montgomery County, Pennsylvania

Name of Bond Issue: School District of Hatboro-Horsham §_____ General Obligation Bonds, Series of 2025 (the "Bonds")

Date of Issuance: _____, 2025

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the Issuer has not provided an Annual Report with respect to the above-named Bonds as required by Section 3(a) of the Continuing Disclosure Agreement dated ______, 2025. The Issuer anticipates that the complete Annual Report will be filed by ______, 20__.

Dated: _____, 20__

SCHOOL DISTRICT OF HATBORO-HORSHAM, MONTGOMERY COUNTY, PENNSYLVANIA

By: ____

Name: Title: APPENDIX D Audited Financial Statements

HATBORO-HORSHAM SCHOOL DISTRICT

FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

Year Ended June 30, 2024



INTRODUCTORY SECTION

HATBORO-HORSHAM SCHOOL DISTRICT TABLE OF CONTENTS YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2024

	Page
Introductory Section	
Table of Contents	1
Organization	4
Transmittal Letter	5
List of Report Distribution	6
Financial Section	
Independent Auditors' Report	7
Management's Discussion and Analysis (Unaudited)	10
Government-Wide Financial Statements	
Statement of Net Position	25
Statement of Activities	26
Fund Financial Statements	
Governmental Funds	
Balance Sheet	27
Reconciliation of Total Governmental Funds Balances to Net Position of Governmental Activities	28
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances	29
Reconciliation of the Governmental Funds Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances to the Statement of Activities	30
Proprietary Funds	
Statement of Net Position	31
Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position	32
Statement of Cash Flows	33

HATBORO-HORSHAM SCHOOL DISTRICT TABLE OF CONTENTS YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2024

	Page
Fiduciary Funds	
Statement of Fiduciary Net Position	35
Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position	36
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements	37
Required Supplementary Information	
Budgetary Comparison Schedule	78
Note to the Budgetary Comparison Schedule	79
Schedule of the School District's Proportionate Share of the PSERS Net Pension Liability	80
Schedule of the School District's PSERS Pension Contributions	81
Schedule of the School District's Proportionate Share of the PSERS Net Other Postemployment Benefit Plan Liability	82
Schedule of the School District's PSERS Other Postemployment Benefit Plan Contributions	83
Schedule of Changes in the Total Other Postemployment Benefit Plan Liability and Related Ratios	84
Supplementary Information Section	
Schedule of 2023 Real Estate Taxes	85
Schedule of General Fund Borrowing Base	86
Schedule of Investments and Deposits in State Investment Pools	87

	Page
Independent Auditors' Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of Financial Statements Performed in Accordance With <i>Government Auditing Standards</i>	88
Independent Auditors' Report on Compliance for Each Major Federal Program and Report on Internal Control Over Compliance in Accordance With the Uniform Guidance	90
Supplementary Information - Major Federal Award Programs Audit	
Schedule of Expenditures of Federal and Certain State Awards	93
Notes to the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal and Certain State Awards	96
Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs	97
Summary Schedule of Prior Audit Findings	98

HATBORO-HORSHAM SCHOOL DISTRICT Administration Building 229 Meetinghouse Road Horsham, Pennsylvania 19044-2199 215-420-5000

ORGANIZATION

BOARD OF SCHOOL DIRECTORS

Term Expires 2025

Tara Conner-Hallston Marguerite Kistner Erin Stroup Erin Whalen Jennifer Wilson

Term Expires 2027

David P. Brown Theresa E. Brown Susan E. Hunsinger-Hoff Denise J. Schultz

OFFICERS

Jennifer Wilson, President David P. Brown, Vice President Bill Stone, Secretary (Non-Member) Theresa E. Brown, Treasurer

SCHOOLS

Hatboro-Horsham Senior High School Keith Valley Middle School Blair Mill Elementary School Crooked Billet Elementary School Hallowell Elementary School Simmons Elementary School



Transmittal Letter

To the Board of School Directors Hatboro-Horsham School District Administration Building 229 Meetinghouse Road Horsham, PA 19044-2199

To the Members of the Board:

We have performed the single audit of the Hatboro-Horsham School District for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2024, and have enclosed the single audit package.

The single audit was done to fulfill the requirements of the Uniform Guidance. It entailed:

- 1. An audit of the financial statements and additional information and our opinion thereon;
- 2. A review of compliance and internal control over financial reporting based on an audit of the financial statements in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*; and
- 3. An audit of compliance with requirements applicable to each major program and internal control over compliance in accordance with the Uniform Guidance and our opinion thereon.

ailli UP

Limerick, Pennsylvania December 10, 2024

HATBORO-HORSHAM SCHOOL DISTRICT

LIST OF REPORT DISTRIBUTION YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2024

	Quantity
Office of the Prothonotary Montgomery County Court House Norristown, PA 19404	1
Intermediate Unit #23 2 West Lafayette Street Norristown, PA 19401	1

FINANCIAL SECTION



Independent Auditors' Report

To the Board of School Directors Hatboro-Horsham School District Horsham, Pennsylvania

Report on the Audit of the Financial Statements

Opinions

We have audited the financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund and the aggregate remaining fund information of the Hatboro-Horsham School District as of and for the year ended June 30, 2024, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the Hatboro-Horsham School District's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

In our opinion, the accompanying financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of Hatboro-Horsham School District, as of June 30, 2024, and the respective changes in financial position and, where applicable, cash flows thereof for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Basis for Opinions

We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America (GAAS) and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the Auditors' Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements section of our report. We are required to be independent of Hatboro-Horsham School District and to meet our other ethical responsibilities, in accordance with the relevant ethical requirements relating to our audit. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.

Responsibilities of Management for the Financial Statements

Hatboro-Horsham School District's management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America and for the design, implementation and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the financial statements, management is required to evaluate whether there are conditions or events considered in the aggregate that raise substantial doubt about Hatboro-Horsham School District's ability to continue as a going concern for twelve months beyond the financial statement date, including any currently known information that may raise substantial doubt shortly thereafter.

Auditors' Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditors' report that includes our opinions. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance but is not absolute assurance and therefore is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with GAAS will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control. Misstatements are considered material if there is a substantial likelihood that, individually or in the aggregate, they would influence the judgement made by a reasonable user based on the financial statements.

In performing an audit in accordance with GAAS, we:

- Exercise professional judgement and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit.
- Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error, and design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks. Such procedures include examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements.
- Obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of Hatboro-Horsham School District's internal control. Accordingly, no such opinion is expressed.
- Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluate the overall presentation of the financial statements.
- Conclude whether, in our judgement, there are conditions or events, considered in the aggregate, that raise substantial doubt about Hatboro-Horsham School District's ability to continue as a going concern for a reasonable period of time.

We are required to communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit, significant audit findings, and certain internal control-related matters that we identified during the audit.

Required Supplementary Information

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the management's discussion and analysis on pages 10 through 24, budgetary comparison information on pages 78 and 79, schedule of the school district's proportionate share of the PSERS net pension liability on page 80. schedule of the school district's PSERS pension contributions on page 81, schedule of the school district's proportionate share of the PSERS net other postemployment benefit plan liability on page 82, schedule of the school district's PSERS other postemployment benefit plan contributions on page 83 and schedule of changes in the total other postemployment benefit plan liability and related ratios on page 84 be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information is the responsibility of management and, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board, who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

Supplementary Information

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the Hatboro-Horsham School District's basic financial statements. The supplementary information listed in the table of contents and the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards, as required by the audit requirements of Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) Part 200, Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards, are presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements.

The supplementary information and schedule of expenditures of federal awards are the responsibility of management and were derived from and relate directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. Such information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements of the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the supplementary information and schedule of expenditures of federal and state awards are fairly stated in all material respects in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole.

The introductory section has not been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements, and, accordingly, we do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on it..

Other Reporting Required by Government Auditing Standards

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated December 10, 2024, on our consideration of Hatboro-Horsham School District's internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts and grant agreements and other matters. The purpose of that report is to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the Hatboro-Horsham School District's internal control over financial reporting and compliance.

Jailli Lit

Limerick, Pennsylvania December 10, 2024

HATBORO-HORSHAM SCHOOL DISTRICT MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (Unaudited) YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2024

This section of the Hatboro-Horsham School District's annual financial report presents its discussion and analysis of the School District's financial performance during the fiscal year ending June 30, 2024. Please read it in conjunction with the notes to the financial statements and the financial statements to enhance the understanding of the School District's financial performance.

The management's discussion and analysis (MD&A) is an element of the reporting model adopted by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) in their Statement No. 34, *Basic Financial Statements--and Management's Discussion and Analysis--for State and Local Governments,* issued in June 1999. Certain comparative information between the current year and the prior year is required to be presented in the MD&A.

SCHOOL DISTRICT HIGHLIGHTS

The District consists of six schools - four elementary schools, one middle school, and one senior high school - consisting of approximately 4,200 students. The District encompasses the municipal subdivisions of the Borough of Hatboro and Horsham Township in Montgomery County, Pennsylvania and covers approximately 19 square miles. The District is located in eastern Montgomery County and lies approximately 20 miles north of Center City Philadelphia. There are approximately 830 employees in the District including teachers, administrators and support personnel. The District aims to improve performance and achievement of all students by utilizing appropriate curricular and academic programming and strategies as determined by local and state measurements, through explicit skill instruction and rigorous tasks that are differentiated to allow all learners to meet and exceed expectations. The District's vision is that every school will be a school in which all children will grow and thrive in order to reach their full potential and become contributing members of the community.

FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS

- The School District's prepares its budget according to Pennsylvania law and is based on accounting for certain transactions on a basis of cash receipts, disbursements and encumbrances. The School District uses site-based budgeting that is designed to tightly control total site budgets while providing flexibility for site managers. Extensive internal control mechanisms are in place and reviewed regularly to prevent any form of fraud, waste, or abuse of School District funds.
- On a government-wide basis including all governmental activities and the business type activities, the liabilities and deferred inflows of resources of the District exceeded the assets and deferred outflows of resources resulting in a deficit in total net position at the close of the 2023-2024 fiscal year of \$30,149,940. During the 2023-2024 fiscal year, the District had an increase in total net position of \$11,167,023. The net position of governmental activities increased by \$9,656,010 and net position of the business-type activities increased by \$1,511,013.
- The General Fund reported an increase in fund balance of \$1,840,355, bringing the cumulative balance to \$26,940,959 at the conclusion of the 2023-2024 fiscal year. On June 30, 2024, the General Fund fund balance includes \$17,415,707 committed or assigned by the School Board and management for the following purposes:
 - Public School Employee Retirement System (PSERS) rate increases: \$2,498,506
 - Real Estate Taxes: \$4,500,000
 - Capital Projects: \$4,000,000
 - Stabilization for lost Naval Air Station revenues due to closure: \$2,743,089
 - Educational Resources: \$1,001,117
 - Balancing the 2023-2024 Budget: \$2,550,000
 - Student scholarships: \$122,995

- At June 30, 2024, the General Fund fund balance includes unassigned amounts of \$9,246,093 or 7.0% of the 2024-2025 General Fund expenditure budget. This complies with School Board policy and the Pennsylvania Department of Education guidelines that allow a district to maintain an unassigned maximum General Fund fund balance of 8% of the following year's expenditure budget.
- General Fund revenues totaled \$129,249,996 for 2023-2024 compared to \$126,538,648 in total expenditures, resulting in an operating surplus (before transfers) of \$2,711,348. The District transferred \$5,000,000 to other funds in anticipation of future expenditures and the Child Care Fund transferred \$1,960,406 to the General Fund after the School Board action to close the child care operation. Other financing sources in 2023-2024 totaled \$2,168,601 related to the proceeds from leases and insurance recoveries. After transfers, the ending surplus for the General Fund amounted to \$1,840,355.

OVERVIEW OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The accompanying financial statements have been prepared in accordance with GASB Statement No. 34 and present both government-wide and fund level financial statements using both the accrual and modified accrual basis of accounting, respectively.

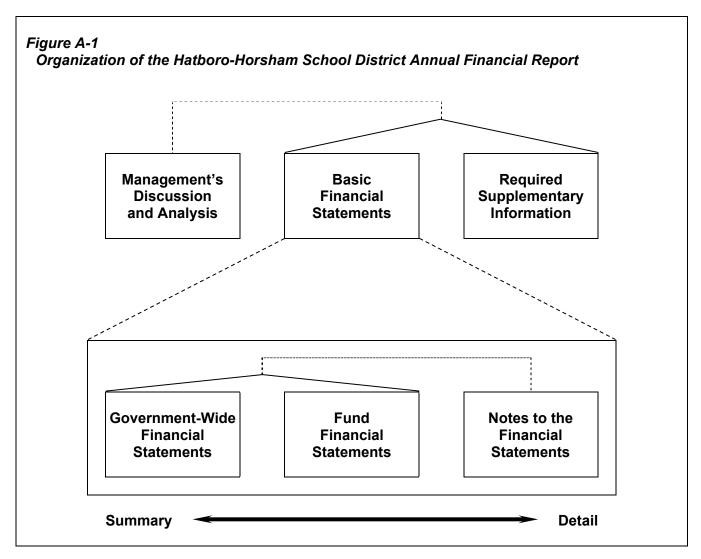
This annual report consists of three parts: management's discussion and analysis (this section), the basic financial statements and required supplementary information. The basic financial statements include two kinds of statements that present different views of the School District:

- The first two statements are government-wide financial statements that provide both short-term and long-term information about the School District's overall financial status.
- The remaining statements are fund financial statements that focus on individual parts of the School District, reporting the School District's operations in more detail than the government-wide statements.
 - ✓ The Governmental Funds statements tell how basic services such as regular and special education were financed in the short term, as well as what remains for future spending.
 - Proprietary Funds statements offer short-term and long-term financial information about the activities the School District operates like businesses, such as food services and child care services.
 - ✓ Fiduciary Funds statements provide information about the financial relationships in which the School District acts solely as a trustee or agent for the benefit of others.

HATBORO-HORSHAM SCHOOL DISTRICT MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (Unaudited) YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2024

The financial statements also include notes that explain some of the information in the statements and provide more detailed data. The statements are followed by a section of required supplementary information that further explains and supports the financial statements with a comparison of the School District's budget for the year.

Figure A-1 shows how the various parts of this annual report are arranged and related to one another.



HATBORO-HORSHAM SCHOOL DISTRICT MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (Unaudited)

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2024

Figure A-2 summarizes the major features of the School District's financial statements, including the portion of the School District's activities they cover and the types of information they contain. The remainder of this overview section of management's discussion and analysis highlights the structure and contents of each of the statements.

	Government-Wide		Fund Financial Statement	
	Statements	Governmental Funds	Proprietary Fund	Fiduciary Funds
Scope	Entire School District (except Fiduciary Funds)	The activities of the School District that are not proprietary or fiduciary, such as special education and building maintenance	Activities the School District operates similar to private businesses: food services and community education	Instances in which the School District administers resources on behalf of someone else, such as scholarship programs and studen activities monies
Required financial statements	 Statement of net position Statement of activities 	 Balance sheet Statement of revenues, expenditures and changes in fund balances 	 Statement of net position Statement of revenues, expenses and changes in net position Statement of cash flows 	 Statement of fiduciary net position Statement of changes in fiduciary net position
Accounting basis and measurement focus	Accrual accounting and economic resources focus	Modified accrual accounting and current financial focus	Accrual accounting and economic resources focus	Accrual accounting and economic resources focus
Type of asset/liability information	All assets and liabilities, both financial and capital, short-term and long- term	Generally, assets expected to be used up and liabilities that come due during the year or soon thereafter; no capital assets or long-term liabilities included	All assets and liabilities, both financial and capital, and short-term and long-term	All assets and liabilities, both short- term and long-term; funds do not currently contain capital assets, although they can
Type of inflow/ outflow information	All revenues and expenses during the year, regardless of when cash is received or paid	Revenues for which cash is received during or soon after the end of the year; expenditures when goods or services have been received and the related liability is due and payable	All revenues and expenses during the year, regardless of when cash is received or paid	All additions and deductions during the year, regardless of when cash is received or paid

HATBORO-HORSHAM SCHOOL DISTRICT MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (Unaudited) YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2024

Government-Wide Statements

The government-wide statements report information about the School District as a whole using accounting methods similar to those used by private-sector companies. The statement of net position includes all of the School District's assets and liabilities. All of the current year's revenues and expenses are accounted for in the statement of activities regardless of when cash is received or paid.

The two government-wide statements report the School District's net position and how it has changed. Net position--the difference between the School District's assets and liabilities--is one way to measure the School District's financial health or position.

- Over time, increases or decreases in the School District's net position are an indicator of whether its financial position is improving or deteriorating, respectively.
- To assess the School District's overall health, you need to consider additional nonfinancial factors such as changes in the School District's property tax base and the condition of school buildings and other facilities.

In the government-wide financial statements, the School District's activities are divided into two categories:

- **Governmental Activities**: Most of the School District's basic services are included here, such as regular and special education, transportation and administration. Property taxes and state formula aid finance most of these activities.
- **Business-Type Activities**: The School District charges fees to help it cover the costs of certain services it provides. The School District's food service program and child care program are included here.

Fund Financial Statements

The fund financial statements provide more detailed information about the School District's funds, focusing on its most significant or "major" funds--not the School District as a whole. Funds are accounting devices the School District uses to keep track of specific sources of funding and spending on particular programs:

- Some funds are required by state law and by bond covenants.
- The School District establishes other funds to control and manage money for particular purposes (such as repaying its long-term debts) or to show that it is properly using certain revenues (such as federal grants).

The School District has three kinds of funds:

- **Governmental Funds**: Most of the School District's basic services are included in Governmental Funds, which generally focus on (1) how cash and other financial assets that can readily be converted to cash flow in and out and (2) the balances left at year end that are available for spending. Consequently, the Governmental Funds statements provide a detailed short-term view that helps you determine whether there are more or fewer financial resources that can be spent in the near future to finance the School District's programs. Because this information does not encompass the additional long-term focus of the government-wide statements, additional information following the Governmental Funds statements explains the relationship (or differences) between them.
- **Proprietary Funds**: Services for which the School District charges a fee are generally reported in the Proprietary Funds. The Proprietary Funds are reported in the same way as the government-wide statements. The School District's Enterprise Funds (one type of Proprietary Fund) are the same as its business-type activities but provide more detail and additional information, such as cash flows.
- **Fiduciary Funds**: The School District is the trustee, or fiduciary, for assets that belong to others, such as the Student Activities Funds. The School District is responsible for ensuring that the assets reported in these funds are used only for their intended purposes and by those to whom the assets belong. The School District excludes these activities from the government-wide financial statements because it cannot use these assets to finance its operations.

FINANCIAL ANALYSIS OF THE SCHOOL DISTRICT AS A WHOLE

- Program specific revenues in the form of charges for services and sales, grants and contributions accounted for \$22.6 million or 16.4% of total revenues, and general revenues accounted for \$115.5 million or 83.6%.
- Governmental activities expenditures totaled \$122.2 million, of which \$71.7 million was spent on instructional services, \$43.7 million was spent on support services, \$2.0 million was spent on non-instructional programs, \$4.4 million was used for interest payments on long-term debt and \$.4 million on refund of prior year revenues. Business-type activity expenditures totaled \$4.7 million.

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (Unaudited)

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2024

The analysis below focuses on net position (Figure A-3) and changes in net position (Figure A-4) of the School District's governmental and business-type activities.

		Gove				Busin				Total		
	-	2024	tivitie	2023	-	Activities		2023	-	School Dis 2024		2023
Current and other assets	\$	103.4	\$	109.7	\$	2.9	\$	4.3	\$	106.3	\$	114.0
Capital assets, net		173.4		119.6		0.1		0.1		173.5		119.7
TOTAL ASSETS	_	276.8	-	229.3	-	3.0	-	4.4	-	279.8	-	233.7
Deferred outflows of resources	_	29.7	_	27.7	_	0.4	_	0.9	-	30.1	-	28.6
Long-term debt outstanding		310.8		269.2		2.6		5.3		313.4		274.5
Other liabilities		20.5		19.2		0.2		0.6		20.7		19.8
TOTAL LIABILITIES	_	331.3	-	288.4	-	2.8	-	5.9		334.1		294.3
Deferred inflows of resources	_	5.9	-	8.9	_	0.1	_	0.3	-	6.0	-	9.2
Net position												
Net investment in capital assets		51.9		49.8		0.1		0.1		52.0		49.9
Restricted		22.8		19.2		-		-		22.8		19.2
Unrestricted	_	(105.4)	_	(109.3)	_	0.4	_	(1.0)	_	(105.0)	_	(110.3)
TOTAL NET POSITION	\$	(30.7)	\$	(40.3)	\$	0.5	\$	(0.9)	\$	(30.2)	\$	(41.2)

Figure A-4

Comparative Schedule of Changes in Net Position (In Millions of Dollars) Years Ended June 30, 2024 and 2023

		Governmental Business-Ty Activities Activities			s	School District						
	_	2024		2023	-	2024	_	2023		2024	_	2023
REVENUES												
Program revenues	\$	17.6	\$	15.3	\$	5.0	\$	4.7	\$	22.6	\$	20.0
General revenues		114.3		110.3		1.2		-		115.5		110.3
TOTAL REVENUES	_	131.9		125.6		6.2	_	4.7		138.1	-	130.3
EXPENSES					_		_		-		_	
Instruction		71.7		65.8		-		-		71.7		65.8
Support services		43.7		34.9		-		-		43.7		34.9
Operation of non-instructional												
services		2.0		1.7		-		-		2.0		1.7
Facilities acquisition, construction and												
improvement services		-		2.0		-		-		-		2.0
Debt service		4.4		2.5		-		-		4.4		2.5
Refund of prior year revenues		0.4		0.4		-		-		0.4		0.4
Food service, childcare		-		-		4.7		4.1		4.7		4.1
TOTAL EXPENSES	_	122.2		107.3	-	4.7	-	4.1		126.9	-	111.4
CHANGE IN NET												
POSITION	\$_	9.7	\$	18.3	\$	1.5	\$	0.6	\$	11.2	\$	18.9

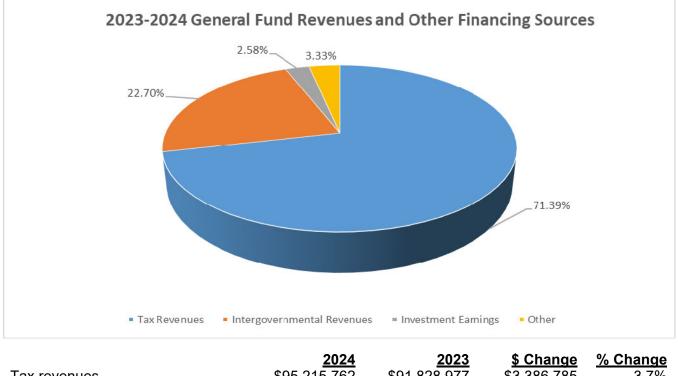
HATBORO-HORSHAM SCHOOL DISTRICT MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (Unaudited) YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2024

Governmental Activities

Governmental activities consist of the General Fund, Capital Reserve Fund and Construction Fund (collectively known as the Capital Projects Fund), Debt Service Fund and other Bond Funds.

General Fund

The General Fund is the District's primary operating fund. At the conclusion of the 2023-2024 fiscal year, the General Fund fund balance was \$26,940,959 representing an increase of \$1,840,355 in relation to the prior year. The increase in the District's General Fund fund balance is due to many factors. The following analysis has been provided to assist the reader in understanding the financial activities of the General Fund during the 2023-2024 fiscal year. The District's reliance upon tax revenues is demonstrated by the graph below that indicates 71.39% of General Fund revenues are derived from local taxes.



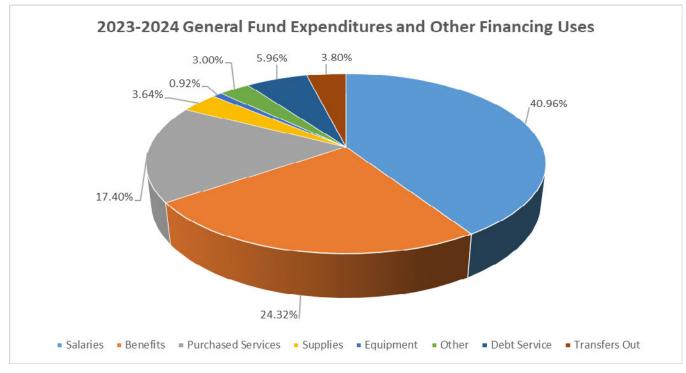
	<u>2024</u>	2023	<u>a Change</u>	<u>% Change</u>
Tax revenues	\$95,215,762	\$91,828,977	\$3,386,785	3.7%
Intergovernmental revenues	30,281,774	29,544,764	737,010	2.5%
Investment earnings	3,438,539	2,214,638	1,223,901	55.3%
Other	4,442,928	1,512,311	2,930,617	193.8%
	\$133,379,003	\$125,100,690	\$8,278,313	6.6%

The reason for the variances are summarized below:

- Tax revenues
 - Current real estate taxes increased by \$3,131,372 due to increases in the millage rate, assessed value, and collection rate.
 - Interim real estate taxes increased by \$823,692 due to accelerated new home construction in the District.
 - Earned income taxes increased by \$315,562 due to continued growth in wages.

- Real estate transfer taxes decreased by \$618,915 primarily due to significant non-recurring property sales from the prior year.
- Delinquent real estate taxes decreased by \$261,479 primarily due to the receipt of prior year rollback taxes in 2022-2023 on properties that were removed from the state's Act 319 "clean and green" program.
- Intergovernmental revenues increased primarily due to the continued receipt of federal pandemic relief funds (\$1,768,713 in 2022-2023) and continued increases in state aid.
- Investment earnings increased \$1,223,901 due to an increase in interest rates from prior years.
- Other revenues increased \$2,930,617 primarily due to the accounting for the District's lease proceeds in the current year in accordance with GASB pronouncements and the transfer from the Child Care Fund.

As the graph below illustrates, the largest portion of General Fund expenditures are for salaries and benefits. The District is an educational service entity and as such is a labor-intensive operation.



	2024	<u>2023</u>	\$ Change	<u>% Change</u>
Salaries	\$53,883,051	\$52,05 <u>6,102</u>	\$1,826,949	3.5%
Benefits	31,989,028	31,796,176	192,852	0.6%
Purchased Services	22,883,733	17,674,232	5,209,501	29.5%
Supplies	4,782,523	3,973,418	809,105	20.4%
Equipment	1,213,814	546,963	666,851	121.9%
Other	3,940,322	2,919,912	1,020,410	34.9%
Debt Service	7,846,177	6,309,476	1,536,701	24.4%
Transfers Out	5,000,000	8,563,502	(3,563,502)	-41.6%
	\$131,538,648	\$123,839,781	\$7,698,867	6.2%

The reasons for the variances are outlined below:

- Salaries increased \$1,826,949 and represented a 3.5% increase district-wide primarily the result of the collective bargaining agreement with the Hatboro-Horsham Education Association and the compensation plans with District administrative and support staff.
- Employee benefits increased by \$192,852 due primarily to increased contributions for social security (\$100,816), medical insurance (\$141,753), offset by decreased contributions to PSERS (\$24,169), dental insurance (\$21,329), and other benefits (\$29,995).
- Purchased services increased by \$5,209,501 primarily due to increased contracted transportation costs (\$2,364,875), substitute employee costs (\$1,201,312), contracted professional services (\$828,485), tuition payments (\$478,364), and contracted intermediate unit services (\$323,510).
- Supplies increased by \$809,105 primarily due to the District's purchase of a new reading curriculum for grades K-5 and other reading materials (with federal ARP ESSER funds).
- Debt service costs increased due to additional bonds for the Keith Valley project.
- Transfers out decreased due primarily to a reduction in transfer of funds in 2023-2024 compared to 2022-2023 to the Capital Projects Fund (-\$2,000,000), the Construction Fund (-\$563,502), and the Debt Service Fund (-\$1,000,000).

Capital Projects Funds

The Capital Projects Fund accounts for construction and renovation activity associated with the District's buildings and major equipment purchases. The Capital Projects Funds receives its revenue from the issuance of general obligation debt. During 2023-2024, the Capital Projects Funds reported a decrease in fund balance of \$10,034,592 primarily due to payment of construction invoices as the Keith Valley Middle School project progressed during 2023-2024. The remaining fund balance of \$39,428,741 as of June 30, 2024, is restricted for future capital expenditures.

Business-Type Activities

Business-type activities include the Child Care and Food Service programs. The Food Service program is designed to operate at a break-even point so that the cost for the services offered will benefit the School District residents. The Board of School Directors approved the closure of the Child Care Fund effective June 30, 2024. The Child Care program, which consisted of a 4-year-old Pre-K program, summer camp, and before and after school care was designed to provide residents with reasonably-priced child care service programs while generating revenues to offset General Fund expenditures. Business-type activities received no support from tax revenues. These programs had revenues of \$8,203,020 and expenses of \$6,693,007.

HATBORO-HORSHAM SCHOOL DISTRICT MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (Unaudited) YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2024

The District's internal service fund pays for healthcare claims and administrative costs of the District's self-insured medical, dental, and prescription drug programs. The fund incurred expenses of \$11,773,345. Revenues were \$12,011,029, consisting primarily of contributions from the General, Food Service, and Child Care funds.

The Food Service program provided approximately 2,200 lunches and 1,500 breakfast meals per day through the National School Lunch program, as well as additional catering for the School District's meetings. Food Service receives both federal and state subsidies. It also receives some government commodities on a routine basis. During 2023-2024, the District provided free breakfast through reimbursements from the state government. Typically, the revenue for the Food Service Program is a combination of subsidies, student fees, and other charges for services. The Child Care programs provided childcare services to 657 children in the 2023-2024 fiscal year.

General Fund Budgetary Highlights

• Actual revenue and other financing sources exceeded budget by \$8,444,116. The real estate tax collection rate was 97.1%, which was above the budgeted collection rate of 96.5%. Interest Income, Interim Real Estate Tax, Real Estate Transfer, and Earned Income Tax revenues also exceeded budgetary estimates. Additional state funding received during the fiscal year for basic education funding and extraordinary special education costs also contributed to this total. The major variances in revenues compared to budget are summarized in the table below:

		Budget
Final Budget	<u>Actual</u>	Positive / (Negative)
\$1,000,000	\$3,438,539	\$2,438,539
0	1,960,406	1,960,406
6,500,000	7,840,600	1,340,600
600,000	1,635,738	1,035,738
1,200,000	2,025,687	825,687
900,000	1,694,151	794,151
1,250,000	0	(1,250,000)
1,629,984	0	(1,629,984)
	\$1,000,000 0 6,500,000 600,000 1,200,000 900,000 1,250,000	\$1,000,000 0 1,960,406 6,500,000 600,000 1,635,738 1,200,000 2,025,687 900,000 1,694,151 1,250,000 0

Variance with Final

• Actual expenditure and other financing uses were higher than budget by \$3,553,761 primarily due to fund transfers out offset by continued aggressive cost containment practices. The District transferred \$5.0 million to the Capital Reserve Fund, consistent with past practice to offset future expenditure increases in the General Fund. Actual professional salary costs were lower than anticipated since several positions budgeted for were not filled, expenditures for extra pay totals were less than projected, and more employees than anticipated took child-rearing leaves of absence. Salaries for school bus drivers also were also less than budgeted due to conservative budgeting practices. The corresponding contributions to the retirement system were therefore lower than budgeted, as were actual health insurance costs. Savings were realized in services, supplies, and equipment due to continued prudent fiscal management and the utilization of federal pandemic relief funds to offset purchases. These favorable variances were partially offset by increases in contracted special education transportation costs through the Montgomery County Intermediate Unit and contracted mental health services that were funded by federal pandemic relief funds. The major variances in expenditures compared to budget are summarized in the table below:

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (Unaudited)

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2024

			Variance with Final
			Budget
	<u>Final Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>(Positive) / Negative</u>
Fund transfers out	\$0	\$5,000,000	\$5,000,000
Contracted transportation	1,791,834	3,235,154	1,443,320
Contracted special education	5,966,059	6,662,253	696,194
Bus drivers' salaries	2,346,083	1,984,881	(361,202)
Professional staff salaries	38,011,176	37,748,126	(263,050)
Debt Service	8,432,645	7,846,177	(586,468)
Retirement contributions	18,744,770	18,093,805	(650,965)
Healthcare costs	10,893,519	9,120,291	(1,773,228)

• Total actual expenditures and other financing uses were \$125,667,655 and revenues and other financing sources exceeded expenditures by \$1,840,355. Expenditures included a transfer of \$5,000,0000 to the Capital Reserve Fund for future capital needs.

CAPITAL ASSETS AND DEBT ADMINISTRATION

Capital Assets

The Hatboro-Horsham School District needs to comply with GASB Statement No. 34, which requires that the School District maintain records regarding the cost of capital/fixed assets. For the Hatboro-Horsham School District, capital/fixed assets include land, buildings, furniture and equipment, vehicles, right to use lease assets and other items that meet the following criteria:

- The individual asset must have a useful life of greater than one year.
- The individual asset cost is equal to or greater than \$4,000 or was purchased with debt proceeds.

In addition to maintaining records on capital/fixed assets for financial statement purposes, the School District will also maintain records for inventory control and depreciation purposes. Individual items costing less than \$4,000 will be expensed within the period purchased.

In addition to maintaining the fixed asset records, the School District will conduct a physical inventory of assets on a regular basis in order to update and maintain a correct listing of assets.

Hatboro-Horsham School District's investment in capital assets for it governmental and business-type activities as of June 30, 2024, totals \$173,528,514 (net of accumulated depreciation). The School District's investment in capital assets include construction in progress, land, site improvements, buildings, machinery and equipment and right to use lease assets (see Figure A-5). Total capital assets are \$53,856,325 higher than the prior fiscal year totals (net of accumulated depreciation). Governmental Activities accumulated depreciation totals incurred depreciation expense of \$6,610,834, with a net increase of total accumulated depreciation of \$6,584,937 from the June 30, 2023 balance. Outstanding long-term debt obligations increased by a net of \$34,075,000. The increase is the result of the issuance of the 2023A and 2024A Series Bond Issues, the first of a series of bond issues to be issued to finance the Keith Valley Middle School Construction Project and the principal payments made on outstanding debt. The project was approved by the Board in December 2022.

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (Unaudited)

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2024

Figure A-5 Capital Assets (Net of Accumulated Depreciation) (In Millions of Dollars) Years Ended June 30, 2024 and 2023													
		Governmental				Busir	iess-	Туре		Total			
		Activities				Activities				School District			
	_	2024	-	2023	-	2024		2023		2024		2023	
Construction in progress	\$	71.7	\$	16.4	\$	-	\$	-	\$	71.7	\$	16.4	
Land		0.2		0.2		-		-		0.2		0.2	
Site improvements		2.8		3.1		-		-		2.8		3.1	
Buildings		90.4		90.9		-		-		90.4		90.9	
Machinery and equipment		5.7		7.3		0.1		0.1		5.8		7.4	
Right to use lease assets	_	2.6	-	1.7	-	-		-		2.6		1.7	
TOTAL	\$_	173.4	\$	119.6	\$	0.1	\$	0.1	\$	173.5	\$	119.7	

Long-Term Debt

At year-end June 30, 2024, the School District had \$135,375,000 in outstanding debt for governmental activities compared to \$101,300,000 for fiscal year-end June 30, 2023. Of the total debt, \$3,735,000 is due within one year. There is no debt for business-type activities.

The District maintains a Aa1 bond rating from Moody's Investor Services.

Figure A-6 Outstanding Long-Term Debt (In M Years Ended June 30, 2024 and 202	s of Dollars)		
			Total
	Т	otal	Percentage
	Schoo	ol District	Change
	2024	2023	2024-2023
General Obligation Bonds and Note	\$ 135.4	\$101.3	33.7%

FACTORS BEARING ON THE SCHOOL DISTRICT'S FUTURE

At the time these financial statements were prepared and audited, the School District was aware of the following existing circumstances that could significantly affect its financial health in the future:

• The District approved the plans to build a new Keith Valley Middle School (KVMS), and construction of the facility is well underway. The plans call for the construction of a new building on the current KVMS site, followed by demolition of the existing KVMS and the Administration Building (which will be relocated to within the new building). A natatorium is also being constructed at the building with the intention of closing the current pool at Simmons Elementary School. The project is anticipated to be completed in three years and, as of the date of the financial statements, is estimated to cost almost \$125 million. This project will increase the District's annual debt service obligations and require the continued prudent financial management and strategic use of Debt Service Fund monies. Changes in interest rates, which continued to increase over the last 12 months, pose a challenge should the rates increase beyond what was contemplated in the Project's financing plan.

- Federal pandemic-relief funding had to be fully expended by September 30, 2024, and the District elected to maintain many of the positions and programs that were funded by this source. It is imperative that the District management carefully reviews its expenditure budget to ensure that it can continue to operate this level of programming with only local funding.
- The Board approved a new three-year collective bargaining agreement with the Hatboro-Horsham Education Association (HHEA) that began on July 1, 2023 and expires on June 30, 2026. This agreement governs compensation and benefits for almost 400 employees and represents the single largest expenditure item in the operating budget. Using the current longterm financial projection model, the HHEA agreement is fair and fiscally responsible, but any decreases in local revenue will affect the District's ability to appropriately fund the salary and benefit provisions contained in the agreement.
- In May 2024, the Board approved a revised support staff compensation model, built off the prior structure, effective July 1, 2024. The revised structure continues to provide robust salary increases for support staff, which had fallen behind the benchmarks used by the District. The salary increases have aided the District with employee retention and reduced the number of vacant support staff positions, but external market forces continue to put pressure on the District to further increase wages. District management must strike an appropriate balance to fairly compensate its support staff employees within the constraints of the long-term budget.
- Due to the resignation of the Director of Child Care in July 2023, the District undertook an exercise to determine the long-term sustainability of the program. A thorough review of the financial position of the in-house model and a Request for Proposal (RFP) process to review the market for third party vendors was conducted. On February 26, 2024, the Board approved an agreement for Right at School to manage the child care operation effective June 24, 2024. As a result, the Board approved closure of the Child Care Fund as of June 30, 2024, and authorized the transfer of the remaining funds to the General Fund.
- The District's must identify cost savings opportunities in its healthcare plans to keep pace with increasing cost of medical care and prescription drugs.
- The District will face several financial challenges in the upcoming year, including:
 - The potential decline in interim real estate, real estate transfer, and delinquent real estate taxes due to broad changes in the economy;
 - Compensation for and availability of per diem and long-term substitute teachers through its contracted staffing partner; and
 - Continued volatility in the markets for goods, services, and utilities, which could lead to increased expenditures.
- The District adopted its 2024-2025 General Fund expenditure budget totaling \$132,011,340 that includes the use of \$2,550,000 of fund balance and a real estate tax millage rate increase of 3.52%. If there are limited or declining economic conditions that prevent growth in local revenue, the District will struggle to continue to rely on favorable budget variances to recoup the budgeted deficits. It is important to proactively address budget deficits to avoid having to make reductions to educational programs.

- Act 1 of 2006 provides taxpayer relief through gambling revenues generated by the Commonwealth. The intent of this legislation is to provide a mechanism to relieve the burden of funding public education by property owners. This legislation also limits the percentage increase of local real estate taxes that can be levied to balance the school district budget (the Act 1 Index). This law ostensibly requires the District to raise taxes every year because it cannot increase the levy beyond the Act 1 index and may not carryover unused tax increases from one year to the next. This legislation also introduced new requirements on school districts including:
 - That in the event a school district wishes to increase the property tax millage rate by more than the Act 1 Index (4.0% for Hatboro-Horsham School District for 2024-2025), the District must seek voter approval (known commonly as a "back-end referendum") prior to implementing the millage rate increase. If voters do not approve the millage rate increase, the school district must limit its millage rate increase to the index.
 - Certain exceptions are provided under Act 1 that, if approved by the Pennsylvania Department of Education, may permit increases above the Act 1 index without the need for a back-end referendum. These exceptions relate to emergencies and cost increases more than the Act 1 index (e.g., retirement system contributions and special education expenditures) over which the school district has no control. The District has not utilized the exceptions in prior years to help balance the budget.
 - Gaming revenues distributed under the provisions of Act 1 are to be used for reducing property taxes for homesteads and farmsteads. The District's distribution for 2023-2024 was \$2,981,322.
- In November 2010, and again in 2017, legislation was adopted to implement a series of actuarial and funding changes to the Public School Employees' Retirement System (PSERS). The 2017 legislation changed the pension plans for all new hires effective July 1, 2019. It does not impact the pension benefits of current or retired PSERS members. Based on available projections, school districts will not see substantive contribution relief from the new legislation until 10-20 years in the future. The employer contribution rate for 2024-2025 is certified at 33.90%, which was a decrease of 0.29% from the 2023-2024 employer contribution rate of 34.00%. This was the second decrease in employer contributions since 2008-2009 and is estimated to decrease the District's retirement contribution by approximately \$56,215 (irrespective of contractual salary increases), of which the District's local share is \$28,107. The PSERS rate for 2025-2026 was not yet certified as of this writing. Rates are projected to increase again, however, reaching as high as 38.26% in 2031-2032.
- The District is under agreement of sale for the former Limekiln-Simmons Elementary School. The agreement has been subject to litigation since being approved by the Board in 2016. The ongoing legal and property maintenance costs place a strain on the District's financial resources for a property that is not needed.

CONTACTING THE SCHOOL DISTRICT'S FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

This financial report is designed to provide the School District's citizens, taxpayers, customers and investors and creditors with a general overview of the School District's finances and to demonstrate the School District's accountability for the money it receives. If you have questions about this report or need additional financial information, contact the Director of Business Affairs.

STATEMENT OF NET POSITION

JUNE 30, 2024

	_	Governmental Activities	-	Business-Type Activities		Totals
ASSETS						
Cash and cash equivalents	\$	95,269,022	\$	2,710,872	\$	97,979,894
Investments		135,079		-		135,079
Taxes receivable, net		3,040,821		-		3,040,821
Internal balances		81,729		(81,729)		-
Due from other governments		4,453,441		67,020		4,520,461
Other receivables, net		336,640		39,963		376,603
Inventories		-		81,029		81,029
Prepaid expenses		13,629		-		13,629
Other assets		93,671		-		93,671
Capital assets						
Land		193,618		-		193,618
Site improvements		6,293,239		-		6,293,239
Buildings and building improvements		155,696,561		-		155,696,561
Machinery and equipment		21,540,990		850,646		22,391,636
Construction in progress		71,697,206		-		71,697,206
Accumulated depreciation		(84,618,777)		(764,576)		(85,383,353)
Right to use lease assets		5,126,808		-		5,126,808
Accumulated amortization	_	(2,487,201)		-		(2,487,201)
TOTAL ASSETS	_	276,866,476		2,903,225	_	279,769,701
DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES						
Deferred outflows of resources, pension activity		27,552,000		422,000		27,974,000
Deferred outflows of resources, OPEB activity		1,648,486		27,000		1,675,486
Deferred charge on refunding		509,622		-		509,622
TOTAL DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES	-	29,710,108	-	449,000	_	30,159,108
	-		-			
LIABILITIES		0 500 005		00.004		0.040.440
Accounts payable		6,586,385		30,034		6,616,419
Accrued expenses		716,477		-		716,477
Accrued salaries and benefits		10,869,429		23,711		10,893,140
Unearned revenue Due to Custodial Fund		287,481		65,080		352,561
Accrued interest		11,072 2,023,338		-		11,072 2,023,338
Long-term liabilities		2,023,330		-		2,023,330
Portion due or payable within one year						
Bonds and note payable		3,735,000				3,735,000
Bond premiums		237,805		_		237,805
Leases payable		1,248,656		_		1,248,656
Portion due or payable after one year		1,210,000				1,210,000
Bonds and note payable		131,640,000		-		131,640,000
Bond premiums		4,737,898		-		4,737,898
Leases payable		1,434,268		-		1,434,268
Compensated absences		2,114,113		52,300		2,166,413
Net pension liability		155,016,000		2,377,000		157,393,000
Net OPEB liability		10,673,813		163,800		10,837,613
TOTAL LIABILITIES	-	331,331,735	-	2,711,925		334,043,660
	-					
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES		0.000.405		44.000		2 040 405
Deferred inflows of resources, pension activity		2,902,165		44,000		2,946,165
Deferred inflows of resources, OPEB activity TOTAL DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES	-	3,042,924	•	46,000	-	3,088,924
TOTAL DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES	-	5,945,089	-	90,000		6,035,089
NET POSITION						
Net investment in capital assets		51,916,112		86,070		52,002,182
Restricted for capital projects		21,787,609		-		21,787,609
Restricted for internal service fund		1,030,000		-		1,030,000
Unrestricted	_	(105,433,961)	-	464,230		(104,969,731)
TOTAL NET POSITION	\$	(30,700,240)	\$	550,300	\$	(30,149,940)

STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2024

					F	rogram Revenues	5	
			-			Operating		Capital
				Charges for		Grants and		Grants and
Functions/Programs		Expenses		Services		Contributions	-	Contributions
GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES								
Instruction								
Regular programs	\$	47,702,310	\$	16,305	\$	7,465,631	\$	-
Special programs		22,411,914		7,664		5,066,728		-
Vocational education		1,426,175		488		378,701		-
Other instructional programs		84,559		112,214		156,763		-
Support services								
Pupil personnel services		5,501,734		-		307,589		-
Instructional staff services		5,799,662		-		423,449		-
Administration services		6,784,778		-		546,350		-
Pupil health services		1,493,196		-		164,979		-
Business services		4,296,806		-		100,942		-
Operation and maintenance of plant								
services		8,072,743		-		831,279		-
Student transportation services		7,823,877		-		1,078,737		-
Central services		3,834,577		-		369,953		-
Other services		71,575		-		38,825		-
Operation of non-instructional services								
Food services		760		-		-		-
Student activities		1,969,589		-		209,449		-
Community services		11,714		-		11,395		-
Scholarships and awards		63,590		-		-		-
Facilities acquisition, construction and								
improvement services		31,334		-		-		-
Debt service		4,406,457		-		-		278,158
Loss on sale of capital assets		8,622		-		-		-
Refund of prior year revenues		426,313		-		-		-
TOTAL GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES	_	122,222,285	· -	136,671	-	17,150,770		278,158
BUSINESS-TYPE ACTIVITIES								
Food service		2,148,657		851,431		1,829,159		-
Child care services		2,582,944		2,345,006		-		-
TOTAL BUSINESS-TYPE ACTIVITIES	_	4,731,601		3,196,437	-	1,829,159	-	-
TOTAL SCHOOL DISTRICT								
ACTIVITIES	\$	126,953,886	\$	3,333,108	\$	18,979,929	\$	278,158
	_							
	Ċ	SENERAL REVE Taxes	NUE	S (EXPENSES)				
			tovoo	, levied for genera	يرم ام	r00000		
				-	ai pu	rposes		
		Public util Earned in						
					tod t	o opocifio progran		
					ieu i	o specific progran	15	
		Investment e		ys				
	-	Miscellaneou	IS					
	I	RANSFERS					~ `	
			101	AL GENERAL RE	=veľ	NUES (EXPENSE	5)	
			CHA	NGE IN NET PO	SITI	NC		
	Ν	IET POSITION A	AT BE	GINNING OF YE	AR			

NET POSITION AT END OF YEAR

Net (Expense	e) R	evenue and Changes	s in	Net Position
Governmental		Business-Type		
Activities		Activities		Totals
			•	
\$ (40,220,374)	\$	-	\$	(40,220,374)
(17,337,522)		-		(17,337,522)
(1,046,986)		-		(1,046,986)
184,418		-		184,418
(5,194,145)		-		(5,194,145)
(5,376,213)		-		(5,376,213)
(6,238,428)		-		(6,238,428)
(1,328,217)		-		(1,328,217)
(4,195,864)		-		(4,195,864)
(7,241,464)		-		(7,241,464)
(6,745,140)		-		(6,745,140)
(3,464,624)		-		(3,464,624)
(32,750)		-		(32,750)
(760)		-		(760)
(1,760,140)		-		(1,760,140)
(319)		-		(319)
(63,590)		-		(63,590)
(31,334)		-		(31,334)
(4,128,299)		-		(4,128,299)
(8,622)		-		(8,622)
(426,313)		-		(426,313)
(104,656,686)				(104,656,686)
		524 022		524 022
-		531,933		531,933
		(237,938) 293,995	•	(237,938) 293,995
		200,000	•	200,000
(104,656,686)		293,995	•	(104,362,691)
88,004,333		-		88,004,333
78,929		-		78,929
7,840,600		-		7,840,600
12,887,198		-		12,887,198
6,466,384		107,409		6,573,793
144,861		-		144,861
(1,109,609)		1,109,609		-
114,312,696		1,217,018		115,529,714
9,656,010		1,511,013		11,167,023
(40,356,250)		(960,713)		(41,316,963)
\$ (30,700,240)	\$	550,300	\$	(30,149,940)

Net (Expens	e) Revenue a	and Changes	s in Net Position

BALANCE SHEET

GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS JUNE 30, 2024

	-	General Fund	_	Capital Reserve Fund	_	Construction Fund	Debt Service Fund	_	Total Governmental Funds
ASSETS									
Cash and cash equivalents	\$	40,523,357	\$	15,425,260	\$	23,007,846	\$ 14,013,778	\$	92,970,241
Investments		135,079		-		-	-		135,079
Taxes receivable, net		3,040,821		-		-	-		3,040,821
Due from other funds		279,788		5,000,000		-	-		5,279,788
Due from other governments		4,453,441		-		-	-		4,453,441
Other receivables		108,030		-		-	-		108,030
Prepaid expenses		13,629		-		-	-		13,629
Other assets	-	93,671	-	-	-	-	-	-	93,671
TOTAL ASSETS	\$	48,647,816	\$_	20,425,260	\$	23,007,846	\$ 14,013,778	\$	106,094,700
LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOW OF RESOURCES AND FUND BALANCES									
LIABILITIES									
Accounts payable	\$	2,164,705	\$	647,824	\$	3,356,541	\$ -	\$	6,169,070
Due to other funds		5,933,254		-		-	-		5,933,254
Due to Custodial Funds		11,072		-		-	-		11,072
Unearned revenue		287,481		-		-	-		287,481
Accrued salaries and benefits		10,869,429		-		-	-		10,869,429
TOTAL LIABILITIES	-	19,265,941	-	647,824	-	3,356,541	-	-	23,270,306
DEFERRED INLFOW OF RESOURCES									
Unavailable revenue - taxes		2,440,916		-		-	-		2,440,916
	-		-					-	
FUND BALANCES									
Nonspendable, prepaid expenses		13,629		-		-	-		13,629
Restricted to capital projects									~~ ~~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~
Capital projects		-		19,777,436		19,651,305	-		39,428,741
Unspent HHEF Grant Proceeds		38,504		-		-	-		38,504
School Based Behavioral Health		007 000							007 000
Grant Montgomery County PA Committed		227,026		-		-	-		227,026
PSERS rate increases		2,498,506		-		-	-		2,498,506
Real estate taxes		4,500,000		-		_	-		4,500,000
Capital projects		4,000,000		-		-	-		4,000,000
Stabilization for lost air force		.,,							.,,
base revenues due to closure		2,743,089		-		-	-		2,743,089
Educational resources		1,001,117		-		-	-		1,001,117
Assigned									
Budgetary reserve		2,550,000		-		-	-		2,550,000
Student scholarships		122,995		-		-	-		122,995
Debt service		-		-		-	14,013,778		14,013,778
Unassigned		9,246,093		-		-	-		9,246,093
TOTAL FUND BALANCES	-	26,940,959	-	19,777,436	-	19,651,305	14,013,778	-	80,383,478
TOTAL LIABILITIES,									
DEFERRED INFLOW									
OF RESOURCES AND									
FUND BALANCES	\$	48,647,816	\$	20,425,260	\$	23,007,846	\$ 14,013,778	\$	106,094,700
	=		-		=			-	

RECONCILIATION OF TOTAL GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS BALANCES TO NET POSITION OF GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES JUNE 30, 2024

TOTAL GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS BALANCES \$ 80,383,478 Capital assets used in governmental activities are not current financial resources and therefore are not reported in the funds. These assets consist of: Land 193,618 Site improvements 6,293,239 Buildings and building improvements 155,696,561 Machinery and equipment 21,540,990 71,697,206 Construction in progress Accumulated depreciation and amortization (87, 105, 978)Right to use lease assets 5,126,808 Deferred charges on refunding used in governmental activities are not financial resources and therefore are not reported in the funds. These assets consist of: Deferred charge on refunding 509,622 Deferred inflows and outflows of resources related to pension and OPEB activities are not financial resources and therefore not reported in the governmental funds. 23,255,397 Some liabilities are not due and payable in the current period and therefore are not reported in the funds. Those liabilities consist of: Accrued interest (2,023,338)Bonds and note payable (135, 375, 000)Bond premiums (4,975,703)Leases payable (2,682,924)Compensated absences (2,114,113)Net pension liability (155,016,000)Net OPEB liability (10,673,813)Some of the School District's revenues will be collected after year-end but are not available soon enough to pay for the current period's expenditures and therefore are not recognized in the fund financials, but are recognized in the government-wide financial statements. 2,440,916 An Internal Service Fund accounts for the District's healthcare employee benefits and charges the costs to individual funds. The assets and liabilities of the internal service fund are included with governmental activities. 2,128,794 NET POSITION OF GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES (30,700,240)

STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2024

	General Fund	 Capital Reserve Fund		Construction Fund	-	Debt Service Fund	Total Governmental Funds
REVENUES							
Local sources	\$ 98,968,222	\$ 593,143	\$	1,750,640	\$	679,410	\$ 101,991,415
State sources	25,427,781	-	•	-	•	-	25,427,781
Federal sources	4,853,993	-		-		-	4,853,993
TOTAL REVENUES	129,249,996	 593,143		1,750,640	-	679,410	132,273,189
EXPENDITURES							
Instruction	70,750,619	-		-		-	70,750,619
Support services	41,865,693	2,082,672		55,886,398		-	99,834,763
Operation of non-instructional	, ,						, ,
services	2,124,916	-		-		-	2,124,916
Facilities acquisition, construction							, ,
and improvement services	10,921	-		-		-	10,921
Debt service	9,210,320	-		-		-	9,210,320
Capital outlay leases	2,149,866	-		-		-	2,149,866
Refunds of prior year revenues	426,313	-		-		-	426,313
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	126,538,648	 2,082,672		55,886,398		-	184,507,718
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES	2,711,348	 (1,489,529)		(54,135,758)	-	679,410	(52,234,529)
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)				12 225 000			12 225 000
Proceeds from bonds issued	-	-		43,325,000		-	43,325,000
Refunding bonds issued	-	-		(4,935,535)		-	(4,935,535)
Premium on bonds issued	-	-		2,201,230		-	2,201,230
Proceeds from leases	2,149,866	-		-		-	2,149,866
Insurance recoveries	18,735	-		-		-	18,735
Transfers in	1,960,406	5,000,000		-		-	6,960,406
Transfers out	(5,000,000)	 -		-	-	-	(5,000,000)
	(070.000)	F 000 000		10 500 005			44 740 700
SOURCES (USES)	(870,993)	 5,000,000		40,590,695		-	44,719,702
NET CHANGE IN FUND	1 940 255	2 510 471		(12 545 062)		670 440	(7 544 007)
BALANCES	1,840,355	3,510,471		(13,545,063)		679,410	(7,514,827)
FUND BALANCES AT BEGINNING OF							
YEAR	25,100,604	 16,266,965		33,196,368		13,334,368	87,898,305
FUND BALANCES AT							
END OF YEAR	\$ 26,940,959	\$ 19,777,436	\$	19,651,305	\$	14,013,778	\$ 80,383,478

HATBORO-HORSHAM SCHOOL DISTRICT RECONCILIATION OF THE GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES TO THE STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2024

NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES - TOTAL GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS	\$	(7,514,827)
Capital outlays are reported in Governmental Funds as expenditures. However, in the statement of activities, the cost of those assets is allocated over their estimated useful lives as depreciation and amortization expense. This is the amount by which capital outlays (\$60,462,793) exceeds depreciation and amortization (\$6,610,834) in the current period.		53,851,909
Because some property taxes will not be collected for several months after the School District's fiscal year ends, they are not considered as "available" revenues in the Governmental Funds. Deferred tax revenues increased by this amount this year.		708,100
The net effect of various miscellaneous transactions involving capital assets (i.e., sales and donations) is to decrease net assets.		(307)
Some expenses reported in the statement of activities do not require the use of current financial resources and are not reported as expenditures in Governmental Funds:		
Accrued interest not reflected in Governmental Funds		(979,981)
Compensated absences not reflected in Governmental Funds		46,700
Transfer in of child care pension and OPEB OPEB plan expense		(3,070,015) 393,464
Pension plan expense		2,940,000
Repayment of bond and lease principal is an expenditure in the Governmental Funds, but the repayment reduces long-term liabilities in the statement of net assets.		
Bond principal		9,250,000
Lease principal		1,198,551
Proceeds from the bond issue and leases are a revenue in the Governmental Funds, but this amount increases the long-term liabilities in the statement of net		(45,474,866)
An Internal Service fund accounts for the District's healthcare employee benefits and charges the costs to individual funds. The excess revenue (expense) is reported with governmental activities.		237,684
Governmental Funds report the effect of premiums, discounts and similar items when debt is first issued, whereas these amounts are deferred and amortized in the statement of activities. This amount is the net effect of these differences in		<i></i>
the treatment of long-term debt and related items.	_	(1,930,402)
CHANGE IN NET POSITION OF GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES	\$	9,656,010

STATEMENT OF NET POSITION PROPRIETARY FUNDS

JUNE 30, 2024

	Enterpris	e Funds	Total	Internal
	Food	Child	Enterprise	Service
	Service Fund	Care Fund	Funds	Fund
ASSETS				
CURRENT ASSETS				
Cash and cash equivalents	. , ,	\$-	\$ 2,710,872 \$	2,298,781
Accounts receivable, net	39,963	-	39,963	228,610
Due from other funds	-	-	-	735,195
Due from other governments	67,020	-	67,020	-
Inventories	81,029	-	81,029	-
TOTAL CURRENT ASSETS	2,898,884		2,898,884	3,262,586
CAPITAL ASSETS				
Machinery and equipment	850,646	-	850,646	-
Accumulated depreciation	(764,576)	-	(764,576)	-
TOTAL CAPITAL ASSETS	86,070		86,070	-
TOTAL ASSETS	2,984,954		2,984,954	3,262,586
DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES				
Deferred outflows of resources - pension activity	422,000	-	422,000	-
Deferred outflows of resources - OPEB activity	27,000	-	27,000	-
TOTAL DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF			· .	
RESOURCES	449,000		449,000	-
LIABILITIES				
CURRENT LIABILITIES				
Due to other funds	81,729	-	81,729	-
Accounts payable	30,034	-	30,034	417,315
Accrued expenses	-	-	-	716,477
Accrued salaries and benefits	23,711	-	23,711	-
Unearned revenue	65,080	-	65,080	-
TOTAL CURRENT LIABILITIES	200,554	-	200,554	1,133,792
NONCURRENT LIABILITIES				
Compensated absences	52,300	-	52,300	-
Net pension liability	2,377,000	-	2,377,000	-
Net OPEB liability	163,800		163,800	-
TOTAL NONCURRENT LIABILITIES	2,593,100		2,593,100	-
TOTAL LIABILITIES	2,793,654		2,793,654	1,133,792
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES				
Deferred inflows of resources - pension activity	44,000	-	44,000	-
Deferred inflows of resources - OPEB activity	46,000		46,000	
TOTAL DEFERRED INFLOWS OF				
RESOURCES	90,000		90,000	-
NET POSITION				
Net investment in capital assets	86,070	-	86,070	-
Restricted	-	-	-	1,030,000
Unrestricted	464,230		464,230	1,098,794

STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES AND CHANGES IN NET POSITION PROPRIETARY FUNDS YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2024

		Enterprise Fu	unds	Total		Internal
	Food		Child	Enterprise		Service
	Service F	und	Care Fund	 Funds	_	Fund
OPERATING REVENUES						
Charges for services	\$ 851	,431 \$	2,345,006	\$ 3,196,437	\$	11,963,643
OPERATING EXPENSES						
Salaries	785	,436	350,214	1,135,650		-
Employee benefits	150	,211	1,244,419	1,394,630		-
Food costs	1,050	,002	-	1,050,002		-
Other purchased service	50	,891	459	51,350		-
Supplies	98	,074	114,447	212,521		-
Depreciation	14	,043	-	14,043		-
Payments for health claims and administrative						
expenses		-	-	-		11,773,345
Other operating expenses		-	873,405	873,405		-
TOTAL OPERATING			·	 <u> </u>		
EXPENSES	2,148	,657	2,582,944	 4,731,601		11,773,345
OPERATING INCOME (LOSS)	(1,297	,226)	(237,938)	 (1,535,164)	_	190,298
NONOPERATING REVENUES						
Interest and investment revenue	61	,616	45,793	107,409		47,386
Pension and OPEB income		-	3,070,015	3,070,015		-
Transfers to general fund		-	(1,960,406)	(1,960,406)		-
State sources	454	,560	-	454,560		_
Federal sources	1,374	,	-	1,374,599		-
TOTAL NONOPERATING	.,07 .	,		 .,01 .,000	_	
REVENUES	1,890	,775	1,155,402	 3,046,177	_	47,386
CHANGE IN NET POSITION	593	,549	917,464	1,511,013		237,684
NET POSITION AT BEGINNING OF YEAR	(43	,249)	(917,464)	 (960,713)		1,891,110
NET POSITION AT END OF YEAR	\$550	,300 \$		\$ 550,300	\$	2,128,794

STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS PROPRIETARY FUNDS YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2024

		Enterp	rise F	unds		Total		Internal
	_	Food Service Fund		Child Care Fund		Enterprise Funds		Service Fund
CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES Cash received from customers	\$	834,919	\$	1,928,578	\$	2,763,497	\$	-
Receipts from interfund charges		-		-		-		11,764,779
Payments to employees Payments to suppliers		(1,333,370) (1,193,245)		(769,218) (901,975)		(2,102,588) (2,095,220)		-
Payments for health insurance costs		(1,133,243)		- (001,070)		(2,000,220)		(11,357,276)
NET CASH PROVIDED (USED)			-		_		_	
BY OPERATING ACTIVITIES	_	(1,691,696)	_	257,385	_	(1,434,311)	_	407,503
CASH FLOWS FROM NONCAPITAL FINANCING ACTIVITIES								
Repayments (to) from other funds		-		(55,374)		(55,374)		(6,040)
Federal sources		1,374,599		-		1,374,599		-
State sources Transfers to general fund		454,560		- (1,960,406)		454,560 (1,960,406)		-
NET CASH PROVIDED (USED) BY NONCAPITAL FINANCING ACTIVITIES	_	- 1,829,159	_	(1,900,400)	_	(186,621)		(6,040)
CASH FLOWS FROM CAPITAL AND RELATED FINANCING ACTIVITIES Acquisition, construction and improvements								
of capital assets		(18,766)		-		(18,766)		-
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES Earnings on investments		61,616	_	45,793		107,409		47,386
NET INCREASE (DECREASE) IN CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS		180,313		(1,712,602)		(1,532,289)		448,849
CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS AT BEGINNING OF YEAR	_	2,530,559	_	1,712,602		4,243,161		1,849,932
CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS AT END OF YEAR	\$	2,710,872	\$		\$	2,710,872	\$	2,298,781

STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS PROPRIETARY FUNDS YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2024

		Enterpr	ise F	unds		Total		Internal
	-	Food		Child		Enterprise		Service
		Service Fund		Care Fund		Funds		Fund
RECONCILIATION OF OPERATING LOSS								
TO NET CASH PROVIDED (USED) BY								
OPERATING ACTIVITIES								
Operating income (loss)	\$	(1,297,226)	\$	(237,938)	\$	(1,535,164)	\$	190,298
Adjustments to reconcile operating loss to								
net cash provided (used) by operating								
activities								
Depreciation		14,043		-		14,043		-
Pension income		(343,300)		859,365		516,065		-
(Increase) decrease in								
Accounts receivable		(17,379)		7,446		(9,933)		(198,864)
Inventories		2,443		-		2,443		-
Other assets		-		89,871		89,871		-
Increase (decrease) in								
Accounts payable		3,279		(3,535)		(256)		132,457
Accrued expenses		(52,173)		-		(52,173)		283,612
Unearned revenue		867		(344,894)		(344,027)		-
Accrued salaries and benefits		-		(78,980)		(78,980)		-
Compensated absences	_	(2,250)		(33,950)		(36,200)		-
NET CASH PROVIDED (USED)								
BY OPERATING ACTIVITIES	\$	(1,691,696)	\$	257,385	\$	(1,434,311)	\$	407,503
	-	(1,001,000)	-	201,000	Ť —	(1,101,011)	` =	,
SUPPLEMENTAL DISCLOSURES								
Noncash activity	^	005 574	•		^	005 574	•	
Donated foods	\$	205,571	\$	-	\$	205,571	\$	-

STATEMENT OF FIDUCIARY NET POSITION FIDUCIARY FUNDS JUNE 30, 2024

	_	Custodial Fund
ASSETS		
Cash and cash equivalents	\$	525,873
Due from other funds	_	11,072
TOTAL ASSETS		536,945
LIABILITIES Accounts payable	_	21,790
NET POSITION Restricted for student activities	\$_	515,155

STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN FIDUCIARY NET POSITION FIDUCIARY FUNDS YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2024

		Custodial Fund
ADDITIONS		
Student activity receipts	\$	820,262
Investment income		18,778
TOTAL ADDITIONS		839,040
DEDUCTIONS Student activity disbursements TOTAL DEDUCTIONS	_	762,172
CHANGE IN NET POSITION		76,868
NET POSITION AT BEGINNING OF YEAR		438,287
NET POSITION AT END OF YEAR	\$	515,155

NOTE A - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

The basic financial statements of the Hatboro-Horsham School District (the "School District") have been prepared in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America (GAAP) as applied to government units. The Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) is the accepted standard setting body for establishing governmental accounting and financial reporting principles.

Reporting Entity

The School District uses guidance contained in GASB Statement No. 61, *The Financial Reporting Entity: Omnibus--An Amendment of GASB Statements No. 14 and No. 34*, to evaluate the possible inclusion of related entities within its reporting entity. The criteria used by the School District for inclusion are financial accountability and the nature and significance of the relationships. In determining financial accountability in a given case, the School District reviews the applicability of the following criteria. The School District is financially accountable for:

- Organizations that make up the legal School District entity.
- Legally separate organizations if School District officials appoint a voting majority of the organization's governing body and the School District is able to impose its will on the organization, or if there is a potential for the organization to provide specific financial benefits to, or impose specific financial burdens on, the School District as defined below:
 - * **Impose its Will** If the School District can significantly influence the programs, projects, or activities of, or the level of services performed or provided by, the organization.
 - * **Financial Benefit or Burden** Exists if the School District (1) is entitled to the organization's resources, or (2) is legally obligated or has otherwise assumed the obligation to finance the deficits of, or provide support to, the organization, or (3) is obligated in some manner for the debt of the organization.
- Organizations that are fiscally dependent on the School District. Fiscal dependency is established if the organization is unable to adopt its budget, levy taxes, set rates or charges, or issue bonded debt without approval by the School District.

Based on the foregoing criteria, no component units were identified for inclusion in the School District's financial statements.

Fund Accounting

The School District uses funds to maintain its financial records during the fiscal year. Fund accounting is designed to demonstrate legal compliance and to aid financial management by segregating transactions related to certain School District functions or activities. A fund is defined as a fiscal and accounting entity with a self-balancing set of accounts. The various funds of the School District are grouped into the categories governmental, proprietary and fiduciary.

Governmental Funds

General Fund - The General Fund accounts for all financial resources except those required to be accounted for in another fund. The General Fund balance is available for any purpose provided it is expended or transferred according to the general laws of Pennsylvania.

Capital Reserve Fund - The Capital Reserve Fund is a capital projects fund that accounts for the receipt and disbursement of resources for the purpose of building or buying major capital assets.

Construction Fund - The Construction Fund is a capital projects fund that accounts for the receipt and disbursement of borrowed resources for the purpose of purchasing or building planned major capital assets.

Debt Service Fund - The Debt Service Fund accounts for the resources used for the purpose of paying down existing debt service obligations.

Proprietary Funds

Enterprise Funds - The Enterprise Funds (Food Service Fund and Child Care Fund) account for operations (1) that are financed and operated in a manner similar to private business enterprises--where the intent of the governing body is that the costs (expenses, including depreciation) of providing goods or services to the general public on a continuing basis be financed or recovered primarily through user charges or (2) where the governing body has decided that periodic determination of revenues earned, expenses incurred and/or net income is appropriate for capital maintenance, public policy, management control, accountability, or other purposes.

Internal Service Fund - This fund accounts for the financing of services by one department or agency to the other governmental units. The District's internal service fund is used to account for the activity related to the District's self-insured medical plan. Since this fund supports largely governmental activities, its activity is included in governmental activities in the government-wide statements.

Fiduciary Funds - Fiduciary Funds reporting focuses on net position and changes in net position.

Custodial Fund - The Custodial Fund (Student Activity Fund) accounts for the assets held by the School District as an agent for individuals. This fund accounts for programs operated and sponsored by various student clubs and organizations.

Basis of Presentation and Accounting

Government-Wide Financial Statements - The statement of net position and the statement of activities display information about the School District as a whole. These statements include the financial activities of the primary government, except for the Fiduciary Funds. The statements distinguish between those activities of the School District that are governmental and those that are considered business-type activities.

The government-wide statements are prepared using the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting. This is the same approach used in the preparation of the Proprietary Funds financial statements but differs from the manner in which Governmental Funds financial statements are prepared. Governmental Funds financial statements therefore include a reconciliation with brief explanations to better identify the relationship between the government-wide statements and the statements for Governmental Funds. Revenues are recorded when earned and expenses are recorded when a liability is incurred, regardless of the timing of related cash flows. Property taxes are recognized as revenues in the year for which they are levied. Grants and similar items are recognized as revenue as soon as all eligibility requirements imposed by the provider have been met.

The government-wide statement of activities presents a comparison between direct expenses and program revenues for each segment of the business-type activities of the School District and for each function or program of the School District's governmental activities. Direct expenses are those that are specifically associated with a service, program, or department and therefore clearly identifiable to a particular function. Program revenues include charges paid by the recipient of the goods or services offered by the program and grants and contributions that are restricted to meeting the operational or capital requirements of a particular program. Revenues, which are not classified as program revenues, are presented as general revenues of the School District, with certain limited exceptions. The comparison of direct expenses with program revenues identifies the extent to which each business segment or governmental function is self-financing or draws from the general revenues of the School District.

As a general rule, the effect of interfund activity has been eliminated from the government-wide financial statements.

Fund Financial Statements - Fund financial statements report detailed information about the School District. The focus of Governmental and Proprietary Funds financial statements is on major funds rather than reporting funds by type. Each major fund is presented in a separate column. Fiduciary Funds are reported by fund type.

The accounting and financial reporting treatment applied to a fund is determined by its measurement focus. All Governmental Funds are accounted for using the current financial resources measurement focus and the modified accrual basis of accounting. Revenues are recognized as soon as they are both measurable and available. Revenues are considered to be available when they are collectible within the current period or soon enough thereafter to pay liabilities of the current period. For this purpose, the School District considers revenues to be available if they are collected within 60 days of the end of the fiscal period.

Expenditures generally are recorded when a liability is incurred, as under accrual accounting. However, debt service expenditures, as well as expenditures related to compensated absences, and claims and judgments are recorded only when payment is due. The financial statements for Governmental Funds are a balance sheet, which generally includes only current assets and current liabilities, and a statement of revenues, expenditures and changes in fund balances, which reports on the sources (i.e., revenues and other financing sources) and uses (i.e., expenditures and other financing uses) of current financial resources.

The Proprietary Funds are accounted for on a flow of economic resources measurement focus. With this measurement focus, all assets and all liabilities associated with the operation of these funds are included on the statement of net position. The statement of revenues, expenses and changes in net position presents increases (i.e., revenues) and decreases (i.e., expenses) in net position. The statement of cash flows provides information about how the School District finances and meets the cash flow needs of its proprietary activities.

The Proprietary Funds distinguish *operating* revenues and expenses from *nonoperating* items. Operating revenues and expenses generally result from providing services and producing and delivering goods in connection with the Proprietary Funds' principal ongoing operations. The principal operating revenues of the School District's Enterprise Funds are charges to students for sales and services. Operating expenses of the Enterprise Funds include cost of sales and services, administrative expenses and depreciation on capital assets. All revenues and expenses not meeting this definition are reported as nonoperating revenues and expenses.

Fiduciary Funds are reported using the economic resources measurement focus.

When both restricted and unrestricted resources are available for use, it is the School District's policy to use restricted resources first, then unrestricted resources as they are needed.

Cash Equivalents

All highly liquid investments with an original maturity of three months or less when purchased are considered to be cash equivalents.

Investments

Statutes authorize the School District to invest in: 1) obligations, participations and other instruments of any Federal agency, 2) repurchase agreements with respect to U.S. Treasury bills or obligations, 3) negotiable certificates of deposit, 4) bankers' acceptances, 5) commercial paper, 6) shares of an investment company registered under the Investment Company Act of 1940 whose shares are registered under the Securities Act of 1933, and 7) savings or demand deposits. The specific conditions under which the District may invest in these categories are detailed in Pennsylvania Act No. 53 of 1973, as amended by Pennsylvania Act No. 10 of 2016. Investments are stated at fair value.

Pennsylvania Local Government Investment Trust Funds are invested in accordance with Section 440.1 of the School Code. Each school district owns a pro rata share of each investment or deposit which is held in the name of the fund.

Under Act No. 72, enacted by the General Assembly of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, the funds deposited with the various banks are permitted to be secured on a pooled basis with all other public funds which the banking institution has on deposit. These may be bonds of the United States, any state of the United States, or bonds of any political subdivision of Pennsylvania or the general state authority or their authorities created by the General Assembly of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, or insured with the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation. The market value of such bonds pledged must equal 120% of the funds deposited. The security pledged by the various depositories utilized during the year and at June 30, 2023, was in excess of the minimum requirements just described.

The School District has adopted GASB Statements No. 31, Accounting and Financial Reporting for Certain Investments and for External Investment Pools, No. 72, Fair Value Measurement and Application and No. 79 Certain External Investment Pools and Pool Participants. In accordance with these Statements, investments in marketable securities with readily determinable fair value and all investments in debt securities are reported at their fair values. Investments in qualifying external investment pools are reported at amortized cost basis.

Short-Term Interfund Receivables/Payables

During the course of operations, transactions may occur between individual funds for goods provided or services rendered. These receivables and payables are classified as "due from other funds" or "due to other funds" on the Governmental Funds balance sheet. Short-term interfund loans are classified as "interfund receivables/payables."

Inventories

Inventory of food and milk in the Food Service Fund consists of supplies purchased and donated foods received from the federal government. Donated foods are valued at fair market value in accordance with the *Manual of Accounting for Pennsylvania School Systems - Food Service Fund*. Food and supplies are carried at cost using the first-in, first-out method. Inventories of Governmental Funds are recorded as expenditures when consumed rather than when purchased.

Inventories on hand in the Food Service Fund at June 30, 2024, consist of the following:

Supplies Purchased food Donated foods	\$	37,675 20,056 23,298
	\$_	81,029

Capital Assets

Capital assets, which include property, plant and equipment and right to use leases assets, are reported in the applicable governmental or business-type activities columns in the government-wide financial statements. The School District defines capital assets as assets with an initial cost equal to or greater than \$4,000 (amount not rounded) or purchased with debt proceeds, and the assets must have an estimated useful life in excess of one year. Such assets are recorded at historical cost or estimated historical cost if purchased or constructed except for intangible right to use leased assets which are initially measured at an amount equal to the initial measurement of the related lease liability plus any payments made prior to the lease term, less incentives, and plus ancillary charges necessary to place the leased asset into service. The right of use assets are amortized on a straight-line basis over the life of the related lease. Donated capital assets are recorded at estimated fair market value at the date of donation.

The costs of normal maintenance and repairs that do not add to the value of the asset or materially extend asset lives are not capitalized.

Property, plant and equipment of the School District are depreciated using the straight-line method over the following estimated useful lives:

	Years
Site improvements	15-20
Building and building improvements	15-45
Machinery and equipment	5-20

Plant and equipment in the Proprietary Funds (Food Service Fund) are being depreciated on a straight-line basis over an estimated 12-year life. Computers in the Food Service Fund are depreciated on a straight-line basis over a 7-year life.

Long-Term Obligations

In the government-wide financial statements and Proprietary Funds in the fund financial statements, long-term debt and other long-term obligations are reported as liabilities in the applicable governmental activities, business-type activities, or Proprietary Funds statement of net position. Bond premiums and discounts are deferred and amortized over the life of the bonds. Bonds payable are reported net of the applicable bond premium or discount.

In the fund financial statements, Governmental Funds recognize bond premiums and discounts during the current period. The face amount of debt issued is reported as other financing sources. Premiums received on debt issuances are reported as other financing sources while discounts on debt issuances are reported as other financing uses.

<u>Leases</u>

The School District is a lessee for noncancellable leases of equipment. The School District recognizes a lease liability and an intangible right-to-use lease asset (lease asset) in the government-wide financial statements. The School District recognizes lease liabilities with an initial value of \$4,000 or more.

At the commencement of a lease, the School District initially measures the lease liability at the present value of payments expected to be made during the lease term. Subsequently, the lease liability is reduced by the principal portion of the lease payments made. The lease asset is initially measured as the initial amount of the lease liability, adjusted for lease payments made at or before the lease commencement date, plus certain initial direct costs. Subsequently, the lease asset is amortized on a straight-line basis over its useful life.

Key estimates and judgments related to leases include how the School District determines (1) the discount rate it uses to discount the expected lease payments to present value, (2) lease term, and (3) lease payments.

- The School District uses the interest rate charged by the lessor as the discount rate. When the interest rate charged by the lessor is not provided, the School District generally uses its estimated incremental borrowing rate as the discount rate for leases.
- The lease term includes the noncancellable period of the lease. Lease payments included in the measurement of the lease liability are composed of fixed payments and purchase option price that the School District is reasonably certain to exercise.

The School District monitors changes in circumstances that would require a remeasurement of its lease and will remeasure the lease asset and liability if certain changes occur that are expected to significantly affect the amount of the lease liability.

Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources

In addition to assets, the statement of net position will sometimes report a separate section for deferred outflows of resources. This separate financial statement element, deferred outflows of resources, represents a consumption of net position that applies to a future period(s) and so will not be recognized as an outflow of resources (expense/expenditure) until then. The School District has three items that qualify for reporting in this category. The deferred outflows related to pension activity, OPEB activity and deferred charge on refunding.

In addition to liabilities, the statement of net position will sometimes report a separate section for deferred inflows of resources. This separate financial statement element, deferred inflows of resources, represents an acquisition of net position that applies to a future period(s) and so will not be recognized as an inflow of resources (revenue) until that time. The School District has three items that qualify for reporting in this category. The deferred inflows related to pension activity, OPEB activity and unavailable revenues.

Fund Balance

The School District has implemented GASB Statement No. 54, *Fund Balance Reporting and Governmental Fund Type Definitions*. This statement provides more clearly defined fund balance categories to make the nature and extent of the constraints placed on the School District's fund balances more transparent. The following classifications describe the relative strength of the spending constraints:

- **Nonspendable Fund Balance** Amounts that are not in spendable form (such as inventory) or are required to be maintained intact.
- **Restricted Fund Balance** Amounts constrained to specific purposes by their providers (such as grantors, bondholders and higher levels of government) through constitutional provisions or by enabling legislation.
- **Committed Fund Balance** Amounts constrained to specific purposes by the School District itself, using its highest level of decision-making authority (the Board of School Directors). To be reported as committed, amounts cannot be used for any other purpose unless the School District takes the same highest level action to remove or change the constraint.
- **Assigned Fund Balance** Amounts the School District intends to use for a specific purpose. Intent can be expressed by the Board of School Directors or by the Superintendent or Director of Business Affairs to whom the Board of School Directors has delegated the authority.
- **Unassigned Fund Balance** Amounts available for any purpose. Positive amounts are reported only in the General Fund.

The Board of School Directors establishes (and modifies or rescinds) fund balance commitments by passage of a motion. This is typically done through adoption and amendment of the budget. A fund balance commitment is further indicated in the budget document as a commitment of the fund. Assigned fund balance is intended to be used by the School District for specific purposes but does not meet the criteria to be classified as restricted or committed.

The School District will typically use restricted fund balances first, followed by committed resources and then assigned resources, as appropriate opportunities arise, but reserves the right to selectively spend unassigned resources first to defer the use of these other classified funds.

NOTE A - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

Use of Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect certain reported amounts and disclosures. Accordingly, actual results could differ from those estimates.

Net Position Flow Assumption

Sometimes the School District will fund outlays for a particular purpose for both restricted (e.g., restricted bond or grant proceeds) and unrestricted resources. In order to calculate the amounts to report as restricted net position and unrestricted net position in the government-wide and Proprietary Funds financial statements, a flow assumption must be made about the order in which the resources are considered to be applied. It is the School District's policy to consider restricted net position to have been depleted before unrestricted net position is applied.

NOTE B - CASH AND INVESTMENTS

<u>Cash</u>

Custodial Credit Risk - Custodial credit risk is the risk that, in the event of a bank failure, the School District's deposits may not be returned to it. The School District does not have a deposit policy for custodial credit risk but the District's Investment Policy does require confirmation of collateralized investments as required by Act 72 for any depository institution that holds funds in excess of the FDIC Insurance Limit for the protection of public funds. As of June 30, 2024, the bank balance of the School District's deposits were \$100,432,116. Of the bank balance, \$750,000 was covered by federal depository insurance and \$99,682,116 was exposed to custodial credit risk as follows:

Collateral Letters have been provided by the depository institutions providing the detail of the assets held by pledging banks' Trust Department through a third-party provider for uninsured balances of \$47,221,202.

The remaining cash deposits totaling \$52,460,914 are in state investment pools. Although the deposit balance exceeds the FDIC Insured Limits, the investments made through the state investment pools are invested directly into a portfolio of securities which are held by a third-party custodian in accordance with Governmental Accounting Standards Board ("GASB" requirements). The Trust invests in two basic types of federal securities: obligations backed by full faith and credit of the United States Government and short-term obligations of the United States Government or its agencies or instrumentalities.

Interest Rate Risk - The School District's investment policy limits investment maturities in accordance with the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania School Code as a means of managing its exposure to fair value losses arising from increasing interest rates.

NOTE B - CASH AND INVESTMENTS (Continued)

Investments

As of June 30, 2024, the School District had the following investments and maturities:

A portion of the School District's cash investments is in the PSDLAF program, of which are funds similar to mutual funds. GASB Statement No. 3, Paragraph 69, provides that certain types of cash investments, such as cash investments in a State Treasurer's investment pool or mutual fund, cannot be assigned a credit risk category because the government does not own specific securities. Therefore, the PSDLAF cash investments included in these statements will not be assigned a credit risk category. The carrying amount of these investments at June 30, 2024, is \$135,079 These assets maintain a stable net asset value of \$1 per share. PSDLAF is not SEC-registered. All investments are monitored weekly by Standard & Poor's and are subject to an independent audit on an annual basis.

Investments held with qualifying external state investment pools are valued at amortized cost in accordance with GASB Statement No. 79. The School District had \$135,079 invested in PSDLAF Max accounts.

NOTE C - TAXES - REAL ESTATE AND OTHER

The School Board is authorized by state law to levy property taxes for School District operations, capital improvements and debt service. In addition, the School District levies a .5% earned income tax. Property taxes are based on assessed valuations of real property within the School District.

Taxes are levied on July 1 and payable in the following periods:

Discount period	July 1 to August 31 - 2% of gross levy
Face period	
-	November 1 to collection - 10% of gross levy
Lien date	January 15

School District taxes are billed and collected by the local elected tax collector for Hatboro Borough and an appointed tax collector for Horsham Township. Property taxes attach as an enforceable lien on property as of July 1.

NOTE D - ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE

Accounts receivable at June 30, 2024, consist of the following:

				Food	
		General		Service	Internal
	_	Fund	_	Fund	 Service Fund
Other receivables	\$_	108,030	\$_	39,963	\$ 228,610

The School District believes all accounts receivable are collectible at June 30, 2024; therefore, no allowance for uncollectible accounts has been recorded.

NOTE D - ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE (Continued)

Due from Other Governments (Intergovernmental Receivables)

GENERAL FUND Other government receivables	•	100
Insight cyber	\$	490
Pa leadership charter PA virtual		1,423
MCIU - Age of beginner refund		13,995 2,765
MCIU - Classroom compensation		2,703 5,140
IDEA 611		225,921
AGORA CYBER CHARTER		6,522
TRINITY AREA SCHOOL DISTRICT		8,804
EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT		1,871
FEMA/PEMA		15,581
TOTAL OTHER GOVERNMENT RECEIVABLES	-	282,512
Federal subsidies receivable	_	
Medical Assistance		744,564
Title I		162,716
Title II		8,187
ARP		322,928
TOTAL FEDERAL SUBSIDIES RECEIVABLE	_	1,238,395
State subsidies receivable		
Social Security		503,966
Transportation subsidy shortfall		46,339
PSERS TOTAL STATE SUBSIDIES RECEIVABLE	-	2,382,229
TOTAL STATE SUBSIDIES RECEIVABLE	-	2,932,534
TOTAL GENERAL FUND	\$_	4,453,441
FOOD SERVICE FUND		
Pennsylvania Department of Education	\$	15,043
US Department of Agriculture	_	51,977
TOTAL FOOD SERVICE FUND	\$_	67,020

NOTE E - INTERFUND RECEIVABLES, PAYABLES AND TRANSFERS

The composition of interfund balances as of June 30, 2024, is as follows:

Due to/from Other Funds

Receivable Fund	Payable Fund	-	Amount
General Fund	Food Service	\$	81,729
Internal Service Fund	General Fund		735,195
Capital Reserve Fund	General Fund	-	5,000,000
		\$	5.816.924

The amount due to the Capital Reserve Fund (\$5,000,000) from the General Fund represents amounts approved by the Board of Directors for capital improvements of the School District. The amount due to the Internal Service Fund from the General Fund represents expenses paid by the Internal Service Fund on behalf of the General Fund. The amount due to the General Fund from the Food Service Fund represents expenses paid by the General Fund for the Food Service Fund represents expenses paid by the Food Service Fund.

Interfund Transfers

Transfer In	Transfer Out	_	Amount
General Fund Capital Reserve Fund	Child Care General Fund	\$	1,960,406 5,000,000
		\$	6,960,406

The General Fund transfer out (\$5,000,000) to the Capital Reserve Fund represents amounts approved by the Board of Directors for capital improvements of the School District. The Child Care Fund transfer out (\$1,960,406) was to close the Child Care Fund and transfer into the General Fund.

HATBORO-HORSHAM SCHOOL DISTRICT

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2024

NOTE F - CAPITAL ASSETS

A summary of changes in capital assets is as follows:

	_	Balance July 1, 2023	_	Additions	_	Deletions	_	Balance June 30, 2024
GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES								
Capital assets not being depreciated								
Land	\$	193,618	\$	-	\$	-	\$	193,618
Construction in progress		16,409,057		56,162,755		(874,606)		71,697,206
TOTAL CAPITAL ASSETS	-		-		-		-	
NOT BEING DEPRECIATED		16,602,675		56,162,755		(874,606)		71,890,824
Capital assets being depreciated	-		-		-		-	
Site improvements		6,293,239		-		-		6,293,239
Buildings and building improvements		153,702,984		1,993,577		-		155,696,561
Machinery and equipment		20,531,943		1,031,151		(22,104)		21,540,990
Right to use lease assets		2,981,042		2,149,866		(4,100)		5,126,808
TOTAL CAPITAL ASSETS	-		-		_		-	
BEING DEPRECIATED		183,509,208		5,174,594		(26,204)		188,657,598
Accumulated depreciation		(80,521,041)		(6,610,834)		25,897		(87,105,978)
TOTAL CAPITAL ASSETS	-				_		-	
BEING DEPRECIATED, net		102,988,167		(1,436,240)		(307)		101,551,620
GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES	-		-		-		-	
CAPITAL ASSETS, net	_	119,590,842	_	54,726,515	_	(874,913)	_	173,442,444
BUSINESS-TYPE ACTIVITIES								
Capital assets being depreciated								
Machinery and equipment		831,881		18,765		-		850,646
Accumulated depreciation		(750,534)		(14,042)		-		(764,576)
TOTAL CAPITAL ASSETS	_		-		_		-	
BEING DEPRECIATED, net		81,347		4,723		-		86,070
BUSINESS-TYPE ACTIVITIES	-		-		_		-	
CAPITAL ASSETS, net	_	81,347	_	4,723	_	-	_	86,070
CAPITAL ASSETS, net	\$	119,672,189	\$	54,731,238	\$	(874,913)	\$	173,528,514

The net book value of each capital asset category for governmental activities is as follows:

	_	Cost	_	Accumulated Depreciation	_	Net Book Value
CAPITAL ASSETS NOT BEING DEPRECIATED						
Land	\$	193,618	\$	-	\$	193,618
Construction in progress		71,697,206		-		71,697,206
CAPITAL ASSETS BEING DEPRECIATED						
Site improvements		6,293,239		(3,471,122)		2,822,117
Buildings and building improvements		155,696,561		(65,323,782)		90,372,779
Machinery and equipment		21,540,990		(15,823,873)		5,717,117
Right to use lease assets	_	5,126,808	_	(2,487,201)	_	2,639,607
	\$	260,548,422	\$	(87,105,978)	\$	173,442,444

NOTE F - CAPITAL ASSETS (Continued)

Depreciation expense was charged to governmental functions as follows:

INSTRUCTION		
Regular programs	\$	2,520,422
Special programs		1,098,106
Vocational education		68,572
Other instructional programs		4,308
SUPPORT SERVICES		
Instructional staff services		438,927
Business services		241,772
Operation and maintenance of plant services		1,601,913
Student transportation services		387,716
Central and other support services		221,081
OPERATION OF NON-INSTRUCTIONAL SERVICES		
Student activities	-	28,017
	\$	6,610,834

NOTE G - LONG-TERM DEBT

General Obligation Bonds

The School District issues general obligation bonds to provide funds for acquisition and construction of major capital facilities. The original amount of general obligation bonds issued in prior years was \$111,005,000. General obligation bonds are direct obligations and pledge the full faith and credit of the government. These bonds generally are issued as 20-year serial bonds with equal amounts of principal maturing each year.

In December 2023 the School District issued General Obligation Bonds, Series of 2023A in the amount of \$38,315,000. The bond was issued to plan, design, acquire, construct, furnish, install and equip Keith Valley Middle School and undertake other various capital improvement projects for the benefit of the School District and to pay the costs of issuing the Bonds.

In June 2024 the School District issued General Obligation Bonds, Series of 2024A in the amount of \$5,010,000. The bond was issued to partially refund the General Obligation Bonds, series of 2019 and to pay the costs of issuing the Bonds.

NOTE G - LONG-TERM DEBT (Continued)

Annual debt service requirements to maturity for general obligation bonds are as follows:

Year Ending June 30,	Principal	_	Interest
2025	\$ 3,735,000	\$	5,798,742
2026	3,440,000		5,631,430
2027	3,520,000		5,555,443
2028	3,610,000		5,485,970
2029	3,700,000		5,421,720
2030-2034	20,070,000		25,895,353
2035-2039	23,770,000		22,750,007
2040-2044	23,765,000		22,957,663
2045-2049	28,910,000		19,908,236
2050-2052	20,855,000	_	9,654,954
	\$ 135,375,000	\$	129,059,518

This Page Intertionally Left Blank

HATBORO-HORSHAM SCHOOL DISTRICT NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2024

NOTE H - CHANGES IN LONG-TERM LIABILITIES

Long-term liability activity for the year ended June 30, 2024, was as follows:

	Final Maturity	Interest Rates (Percent)
GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES		/
GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS		
Bonds		
Series of 2017	2038	0.900% to 4.000%
Series of 2018	2039	2.000% to 5.000%
Series of 2019	2040	1.780% to 5.000%
Series of 2020	2035	1.000% to 4.000%
Series of 2020 A	2040	1.780% to 5.000%
Series of 2021	2052	0.250% to 4.000%
Series of 2023	2052	2.500% to 5.000%
Series of 2023A	2052	5.000% to 5.250%
Series of 2024A	2040	3.250% to 4.000%
Bond premiums		
TOTAL GENERAL OBLIGATION		
BONDS		
LEASES		

COMPENSATED ABSENCES

NET PENSION LIABILITY

NET OPEB LIABILITY

TOTAL LONG-TERM LIABILITIES

BUSINESS-TYPE ACTIVITIES

COMPENSATED ABSENCES

NET PENSION LIABILITY

NET OPEB LIABILITY

TOTAL LONG-TERM LIABILITIES

_	Beginning Balance	_	Additions	_	Reductions	-	Ending Balance	_	Due Within One Year
\$	8,150,000 12,025,000 8,535,000 9,255,000 18,760,000 9,990,000 34,585,000 - - 3,101,200	\$	- - - - 38,315,000 5,010,000 2,201,230	\$	(230,000) (1,555,000) (5,180,000) (685,000) (1,590,000) (5,000) (5,000) - - - (326,727)	\$	7,920,000 10,470,000 3,355,000 8,570,000 17,170,000 9,985,000 34,580,000 38,315,000 5,010,000 4,975,703	\$	235,000 155,000 1,015,000 715,000 1,605,000 5,000 5,000 - - 237,805
	104,401,200		45,526,230		(9,576,727)		140,350,703		3,972,805
	1,731,609		2,149,866		(1,198,551)		2,682,924		1,248,656
	2,126,863		17,250		-		2,144,113		-
	150,551,000		4,465,000		-		155,016,000		-
_	10,416,630	_	257,183	_	-	-	10,673,813		-
\$_	269,227,302	\$_	52,415,529	\$_	(10,775,278)	\$_	310,867,553	\$_	5,221,461
\$	88,500	\$	-	\$	(36,200)	\$	52,300	\$	-
	4,921,000		-		(2,544,000)		2,377,000		-
	365,800			-	(202,000)	-	163,800		-
\$	5,375,300	\$_		\$_	(2,782,200)	\$	2,593,100	\$	<u> </u>

NOTE I - UNEARNED REVENUE

General Fund

Unearned revenue of \$287,481 in the General Fund consists primarily of grant funds received from Federal grants that will not be spent until the next school year.

Food Service Fund

Unearned revenue of \$65,080 in the Food Service Fund represents the carryover of student deposits.

NOTE J - PENSION PLAN

Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

Pensions - For purposes of measuring the net pension liability, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions and pension expense, information about the fiduciary net position of the Public School Employees' Retirement System (PSERS) and additions to/deductions from PSERS's fiduciary net position have been determined on the same basis as they are reported by PSERS. For this purpose, benefit payments (including refunds of employee contributions) are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. Investments are reported at fair value.

General Information About the Pension Plan

Plan Description - PSERS is a governmental cost-sharing multi-employer defined benefit pension plan that provides retirement benefits to public school employees of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania. The members eligible to participate in the System include all full-time public school employees, part-time hourly public school employees who render at least 500 hours of service in the school year and part-time per diem public school employees who render at least 80 days of service in the school year in any of the reporting entities in Pennsylvania. PSERS issues a publicly available financial report that can be obtained at www.psers.pa.gov.

NOTE J - PENSION PLAN (Continued)

Benefits Provided - PSERS provides retirement, disability, and death benefits. Members are eligible for monthly retirement benefits upon reaching (a) age 62 with at least 1 year of credited service; (b) age 60 with 30 or more years of credited service; or (c) 35 or more years of service regardless of age. Act 120 of 2010 (Act 120) preserves the benefits of existing members and introduced benefit reductions for individuals who become new members on or after July 1, 2011. Act 120 created two new membership classes, Membership Class T-E (Class T-E) and Membership Class T-F (Class T-F). To qualify for normal retirement, Class T-E and Class T-F members must work until age 65 with a minimum of 3 years of service or attain a total combination of age and service that is equal to or greater than 92 with a minimum of 35 years of service.

Act 5 of 2017 (Act 5) introduced a hybrid benefit with two membership classes and a separate defined contribution plan for individuals who become new members on or after July 1, 2019. Act 5 created two new hybrid membership classes, Membership Class T-G (Class T-G) and Membership Class T-H (Class T-H) and the separate defined contribution membership class, Membership Class DC (Class DC). To qualify for normal retirement, Class T-G and Class T-H members must work until age 67 with a minimum of 3 years of credited service. Class T-G may also qualify for normal retirement by attaining a total combination of age and service that is equal to or greater than 97 with a minimum of 35 years of credited service.

Benefits are generally between 1% to 2.5%, depending upon membership class, of the member's final average salary (as defined in the Code) multiplied by the number of years of credited service. For members whose membership started prior to July 1, 2011, after completion of five years of service, a member's right to the defined benefits is vested and early retirement benefits may be elected. For Class T-E and Class T-F members, the right to benefits is vested after ten years of service.

Participants are eligible for disability retirement benefits after completion of five years of credited service. Such benefits are generally equal to 2% or 2.5%, depending upon membership class, of the member's final average salary (as defined in the Code) multiplied by the number of years of credited service, but not less than one-third of such salary nor greater than the benefit the member would have had at normal retirement age. Members over normal retirement age may apply for disability benefits.

NOTE J - PENSION PLAN (Continued)

Contributions

T-H

Members Contributions

The contribution rates based on qualified member compensation for virtually all members are presented below:

			Member	Contribution Rates		
Membership Class	Continuou	us Employment Since	Defir	ned Benefit DB Contribution Rate	DC Contribution Rate	Total Contribution Rate
T-C	Driente lu	h 00 1000		5.25%	N/A	5.25%
T-C		ly 22, 1983 r July 22, 1983		6.25%	N/A N/A	6.25%
T-D		ly 22, 1983		6.50%	N/A N/A	6.50%
T-D T-D		r July 22, 1983		7.50%	N/A N/A	7.50%
T-E		r July 22, 1965 r July 1, 2011	7 50%	base rate with shared risk provision		8.00%
T-E		r July 1, 2011		•		10.80%
T-G		r July 1, 2019		base rate with shared risk provisi		9.00%
T-G T-H				base rate with shared risk provision base rate with shared risk provision		9.00% 8.25%
DC		r July 1, 2019 r July 1, 2019	4.50%	N/A	7.50%	8.25% 7.50%
20			arad Pie		1.0070	1.0070
				k Program Summary		
Members	hip	Defined Benefit	(DB)	Shared Risk		
Class		Base Rate		Increment	Minimum	Maximum
T-E		7.50%		+/- 0.50%	5.50%	9.50%
T-F		10.30%		+/- 0.50%		12.30%
T-G		5.50%		+/- 0.75%	2.50%	8.50%
1-0		5.5070			2.0070	0.00 /0

+/- 0.75%

1.50%

7.50%

4.50%

NOTE J - PENSION PLAN (Continued)

Employer Contributions

The School District's contractually required contribution rate for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2024, was 33.09% of covered payroll, actuarially determined as an amount that, when combined with employee contributions is expected to finance the costs of benefits earned by employees during the year, with an additional amount to finance any unfunded accrued liability. Contributions to the plan from the School District were \$18,068,000 for the year ended June 30, 2024.

<u>Pension Liabilities, Pension Expense and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions</u>

At June 30, 2024, the School District reported a liability of \$157,393,000 for its proportionate share of the net pension liability. The net pension liability was measured as of June 30, 2023, and the total pension liability used to calculate the net pension liability was determined by rolling forward the System's total pension liability as of June 30, 2022 to June 30, 2023. The School District's proportion of the net pension liability was calculated utilizing the employer's one-year reported contributions as it relates to the total one-year reported contributions. At June 30, 2024, the School District's proportion was 0.3538%, which was an increase of 0.0041% from its proportion measured as of June 30, 2023.

NOTE J - PENSION PLAN (Continued)

For the year ended June 30, 2024, the School District recognized pension income of \$2,428,835. At June 30, 2024, the School District reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

	_	Deferred Outflows of Resources	-	Deferred Inflows of Resources
GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES				
Difference between expected and actual experience Changes in assumptions Net difference between projected and actual	\$	35,000 2,314,000	\$	2,122,000 -
investment earnings		4,387,000		-
Changes in proportions Difference between employer contributions and		3,021,000		687,000
proportionate share of total contributions		-		93,165
Contributions subsequent to the measurement date	_	17,795,000	-	-
	\$_	27,552,000	\$_	2,902,165
BUSINESS-TYPE ACTIVITIES				
Difference between expected and actual experience	\$	1,000	\$	33,000
Changes in assumptions Net difference between projected and actual		35,000		-
investment earnings		67,000		-
Changes in proportions		46,000		11,000
Difference between employer contributions and proportionate share of total contributions		-		-
Contributions subsequent to the measurement date	_	273,000	-	-
	\$_	422,000	\$	44,000

\$18,068,000 reported as deferred outflows of resources related to pensions resulting from School District contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the new pension liability in the year ended June 30, 2024. Other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

Year Ending June 30,	(Governmental Activities		Business-Type Activities	
2025	\$	2,135,000	\$	33,000	
2026		(1,674,000)		(26,000)	
2027		4,932,000		76,000	
2028	_	1,461,835		22,000	
	\$	6,854,835	\$	105,000	

NOTE J - PENSION PLAN (Continued)

Changes in Actuarial Assumptions - The total pension liability as of June 30, 2023, was determined by rolling forward the System's total pension liability as of the June 30, 2022 actuarial valuation to June 30, 2023, using the following actuarial assumptions, applied to all periods included in the measurement:

- Valuation Date June 30, 2022
- Actuarial cost method entry age normal level % of pay
- Investment return 7.00%, includes inflation at 2.50%
- Salary growth effective average of 4.50%, comprised of inflation of 2.50% and 2.00% for real wage growth and for merit or seniority increases.
- Mortality rates were based on a blend of 50% PubT-2010 and 50% PubG-2010 Retiree Tables for Males and Females, adjusted to reflect PSER's experience and projected using a modified version of the MP-2020 Improvement Scale.
- The discount rate used to measure the Total Pension Liability decreased from 7.00% of June 30, 2022 and as of June 30, 2023.
- Demographic and economic assumptions approved by the Board for use effective with the June 30, 2021 actuarial valuation:
 - Salary growth rate decreased from 5.00% to 4.50%.
 - Real growth and merit or seniority increases (components for salary growth) decreased from 2.75% and 2.25% to 2.50% and 2.00%, respectively.
 - Mortality rates previously based on the RP-2014 Mortality Tables for Males and Females, adjusted to reflect PSERS' experience and projected using a modified version of the MP-2015 Mortality Improvement Scale. Effective with the June 30, 2021 actuarial valuation, mortality rates are based on a blend of 50% PubT-2010 and 50% PubG-2010 Retiree Tables for Males and Females, adjusted to reflect PSERS' experience and projected using a modified version of the MP-2020 Improvement Scale.

The long-term expected rate of return on plan investments was determined using a buildingblock method in which best-estimate ranges of expected future real rates of return (expected returns, net of plan investment expense and inflation) are developed for each major asset class. These ranges are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and by adding expected inflation.

The plan's policy in regard to the allocation of invested plan assets is established and may be amended by the Board. Plan assets are managed with a long-term objective of achieving and maintaining a fully funded status for the benefits provided through the pension.

NOTE J - PENSION PLAN (Continued)

		Long-Term Expected
	Target	Real Rate
Asset Class	Allocation	of Return
Global public equity	30.0%	5.2%
Private equity	12.0%	7.9%
Fixed income	33.0%	3.2%
Commodities	7.5%	2.7%
Absolute return	4.0%	4.1%
Infrastructure/MLPs	10.0%	5.4%
Real estate	11.0%	5.7%
Cash	3.0%	1.2%
Leverage	-10.5%	1.2%
	100.0%	

The above was the Board's adopted asset allocation policy and best estimates of geometric real rates of return for each major asset class as of June 30, 2023.

Discount Rate - The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 7.00%. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that contributions from plan members will be made at the current contribution rate and that contributions from employers will be made at contractually required rates, actuarially determined. Based on those assumptions, the plan's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of current plan members. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total pension liability.

Sensitivity of the School District's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate - The following presents the net pension liability, calculated using the discount rate of 7.00%, as well as what the net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is one percentage point lower (6.00%) or one percentage point higher (8.00%) than the current rate:

			Current		
	1%		Discount		1%
	Decrease		Rate		Increase
	6.00%		7.00%		8.00%
		_		-	
School District's proportionate					
share of the net pension liability	\$ 204,024,000	\$_	157,393,000	\$_	118,050,000

Pension Plan Fiduciary Net Position - Detailed information about PSERS's fiduciary net position is available in the PSERS Annual Comprehensive Financial Report which can be found on the System's website at www.psers.pa.gov.

For purposes of measuring the net OPEB liability, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB, and OPEB expense, information about the fiduciary net position of the Public School Employees' Retirement System (PSERS) and additions to/deductions from PSERS's fiduciary net position have been determined on the same basis as they are reported by PSERS. For this purpose, benefit payments are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. Investments are reported at fair value.

General Information about the Health Insurance Premium Assistance Program

Health Insurance Premium Assistance Program

The System provides Premium Assistance which, is a governmental cost share, multiple employer other postemployment benefit plan (OPEB) for all eligible retirees who qualify and elect to participate. Employer contribution rates for Premium Assistance are established to provide reserves in the Health Insurance Account that are sufficient for the payment of Premium Assistance benefits for each succeeding year. Effective January 1, 2002 under the provisions of Act 9 of 2001, participating eligible retirees are entitled to receive premium assistance payments equal to the lesser of \$100 per month or their out-of-pocket monthly health insurance through either their school employer or PSERS' Health Options Program. As of June 30, 2023, there were no assumed future benefit increases to participating eligible retirees.

Premium Assistance Eligibility Criteria

Retirees of the System can participate in the Premium Assistance program if they satisfy the following criteria:

- Have 24 ¹/₂ or more years of service, or
- Are a disability retiree, or
- Have 15 or more years of service and retired after reaching superannuation age, and

For Class DC members to become eligible for premium assistance, they must satisfy the following criteria:

- Attain Medicare eligibility with 24 ½ or more eligibility points, or
- Have 15 or more eligibility points and terminated after age 67, and
- Have received all or part of their distributions.

Pension Plan Description

PSERS is a governmental cost-sharing multiple-employer defined benefit pension plan that provides retirement benefits to public school employees of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania. The members eligible to participate in the System include all full-time public school employees, part-time hourly public school employees who render at least 500 hours of service in the school year, and part-time per diem public school employees who render at least 500 hours at least 80 days of service in the school year in any of the reporting entities in Pennsylvania. PSERS issues a publicly available financial report that can be obtained at www.psers.pa.gov.

Benefits Provided

Participating eligible retirees are entitled to receive premium assistance payments equal to the lesser of \$100 per month or their out-of-pocket monthly health insurance premium. To receive premium assistance, eligible retirees must obtain their health insurance through either their school employer or the PSERS' Health Options Program.

Contributions

The District's contractually required contribution rate for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2024 was 0.64% of covered payroll, actuarially determined as an amount that, when combined with employee contributions, is expected to finance the costs of benefits earned by employees during the year, with an additional amount to finance any unfunded accrued liability. Contributions to the OPEB plan from the District were \$349,000 for the year ended June 30, 2024.

<u>OPEB Liabilities, OPEB Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred</u> <u>Inflows of Resources Related to OPEB</u>

At June 30, 2024, the District reported a liability of \$6,414,000 for its proportionate share of the net OPEB liability. The net OPEB liability was measured as of June 30, 2023, and the total OPEB liability used to calculate the net OPEB liability was determined by rolling forward the System's total OPEB liability as of June 30, 2022 to June 30, 2023. The District's proportion of the net OPEB liability was calculated utilizing the employer's one-year reported covered payroll as it relates to the total one-year reported covered payroll. At June 30, 2024, the District's proportion was 0.3545% which was an increase of 0.0044% from its proportion measured as of June 30, 2023.

NOTE K - POST-EMPLOYMENT BENEFITS OTHER THAN PENSIONS - PSERS (Continued)

For the year ended June 30, 2024, the District recognized OPEB expense of \$114,000. At June 30, 2024, the District reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB from the following sources:

	_	Deferred Outflows of Resources	_	Deferred Inflows of Resources
GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES Difference between expected and actual experience Changes in assumptions Net difference between projected and actual investment earnings Changes in proportions Difference between employer contributions and proportionate share of total contributions Contributions subsequent to the measurement date	\$	41,000 546,000 14,000 230,000 - 344,000	\$	63,000 1,196,000 - 79,000 1,000 -
	\$_	1,175,000	\$_	1,339,000
	_	Outflows of Resources	_	Inflows of Resources
BUSINESS-TYPE ACTIVITIES				
Difference between expected and actual experience Changes in assumptions Net difference between projected and actual	\$	1,000 8,000	\$	1,000 18,000
investment earnings Changes in proportions		- 4,000		- 1,000
Difference between employer contributions and		4,000		1,000
proportionate share of total contributions Contributions subsequent to the measurement date		- 5,000		-
	_		-	-
	\$_	18,000	\$_	20,000

\$349,000 reported as deferred outflows of resources related to OPEB resulting from District contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the net OPEB liability in the year ended June 30, 2024. Other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB will be recognized in OPEB expense as follows:

Year Ending June 30,	-	Governmental Activities	Business-Type Activities		
2025	\$	(57,000)	\$	(1,000)	
2026		(71,000)		(1,000)	
2027		(79,000)		(1,000)	
2028		(323,000)		(5,000)	
2029	-	22,000		1,000	
	\$	(508,000)	\$	(7,000)	

Actuarial Assumptions

The Total OPEB Liability as of June 30, 2023, was determined by rolling forward the System's Total OPEB Liability as of June 30, 2022 to June 30, 2023 using the following actuarial assumptions, applied to all periods included in the measurement:

- Actuarial cost method Entry Age Normal level % of pay.
- Investment return 4.13% S&P 20 Year Municipal Bond Rate.
- Salary growth Effective average of 4.50%, comprised of inflation of 2.50% and 2.00% for real wage growth and for merit or seniority increases.
- Premium Assistance reimbursement is capped at \$1,200 per year.
- Assumed Healthcare cost trends were applied to retirees with less than \$1,200 in premium assistance per year.
- Mortality rates were based on a blend of 50% PubT-2010 and 50% PubG-2010 Retiree Tables for Males and Females, adjusted to reflect PSERS' experience and projected using a modified version of the MP-2020 Improvement Scale.
- Participation rate:
 - Eligible retirees will elect to participate Pre age 65 at 50%.
 - Eligible retirees will elect to participate Post age 65 at 70%.

In the 2023 actuarial valuation, the discount rate changed from 4.09% to 4.13%.

The actuarial assumptions used in the June 30, 2022 valuation were based on the results of an actuarial experience study that was performed for the five year period ending June 30, 2020.

The following assumptions were used to determine the contribution rate:

- The results of the actuarial valuation as of June 30, 2021 determined the employer contribution rate for fiscal year 2023.
- Cost Method: Amount necessary to assure solvency of Premium Assistance through the third fiscal year after the valuation date.
- Asset valuation method: Market Value.
- Participation rate: The actual data for retirees benefiting under the Plan as of June 30, 2021 was used in lieu of the 63% utilization assumption for eligible retirees.
- Mortality Tables for Males and Females, adjusted to reflect PSERS' experience and projected using a modified version of the MP-2015 Mortality Improvement Scale.

Investments consist primarily of short term assets designed to protect the principal of the plan assets. The expected rate of return on OPEB plan investments was determined using the OPEB asset allocation policy and best estimates of geometric real rates of return for each asset class.

The OPEB plan's policy in regard to the allocation of invested plan assets is established and may be amended by the Board. Under the program, as defined in the retirement code employer contribution rates for Premium Assistance are established to provide reserves in the Health Insurance Account that are sufficient for the payment of Premium Assistance benefits for each succeeding year.

Asset Class	Target Allocation	Long-Term Expected Real Rate of Return
Cash	100.0%	1.20%
	100.0%	

The above was the Board's adopted asset allocation policy and best estimates of geometric real rates of return for each major asset class as of June 30, 2023.

Discount Rate

The discount rate used to measure the Total OPEB Liability was 4.13%. Under the plan's funding policy, contributions are structured for short term funding of Premium Assistance. The funding policy sets contribution rates necessary to assure solvency of Premium Assistance through the third fiscal year after the actuarial valuation date. The Premium Assistance account is funded to establish reserves that are sufficient for the payment of Premium Assistance benefits for each succeeding year. Due to the short term funding policy, the OPEB plan's fiduciary net position was not projected to be sufficient to meet projected future benefit payments, therefore the plan is considered a "pay-as-you-go" plan. A discount rate of 4.13% which represents the S&P 20 year Municipal Bond Rate at June 30, 2023, was applied to all projected benefit payments to measure the total OPEB liability.

Sensitivity of the District's Net OPEB Liability to Change in Healthcare Cost Trend Rates

Healthcare cost trends were applied to retirees receiving less than \$1,200 in annual Premium Assistance. As of June 30, 2023, retirees receiving Premium Assistance benefits are not subject to future healthcare cost increases. The annual Premium Assistance reimbursement for qualifying retirees is capped at a maximum of \$1,200. As of June 30, 2023, 92,677 retirees were receiving the maximum amount allowed of \$1,200 per year. As of June 30, 2023, 522 members were receiving less than the maximum amount allowed of \$1,200 per year. The actual number of retirees receiving less than the \$1,200 per year cap is a small percentage of the total population and has a minimal impact on Healthcare Cost Trends as depicted below.

The following presents the net OPEB liability for June 30, 2023, calculated using current Healthcare cost trends as well as what the net OPEB liability would be if health cost trends were 1-percentage point lower or 1-percentage point higher than the current rate:

	_	1% Current Decrease Rate		1% Increase	
District's net OPEB liability	\$	6,413,000	\$	6,414,000	\$ 6,414,000

Sensitivity of the District's Proportionate Share of the Net OPEB Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate

The following presents the net OPEB liability, calculated using the discount rate of 4.13%, as well as what the net OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1-percentage point lower (3.13%) or 1-percentage point higher (5.13%) than the current rate:

				Current	
		1%		Discount	1%
		Decrease		Rate	Increase
		3.13%		4.13%	5.13%
District's proportionate share of					
the net OPEB liability	\$_	7,251,000	\$_	6,414,000	\$ 5,712,000

OPEB Plan Fiduciary Net Position

Detailed information about PSERS' fiduciary net position is available in PSERS Annual Comprehensive Financial Report, which can be found on the System's website at www.psers.pa.gov.

NOTE L - POST-EMPLOYMENT BENEFITS OTHER THAN PENSIONS - SINGLE EMPLOYER PLAN

Plan Description

The School District administers a single-employer defined benefit healthcare plan. The plan provides health care to eligible retired employees and spouses through a single-employer defined benefit plan. The plan is not accounted for as a trust fund, as an irrevocable trust has not been established to account for the plan. The plan does not issue a stand-alone financial report. The activity of the plan is reported in the School District's General Fund.

Administrators: Medical, dental, prescription drug and life insurance benefits are payable at 65% of the premium to members who have 15 years of service with the School District (final ten must be as an administrator) and are eligible for retirement through PSERS. Spouses are included in the medical, dental and prescription drug benefits. Benefits cease upon eligibility for Medicare.

Retirees who do not meet the above criteria will be eligible for partial coverage if the retiree has a minimum of ten (10) years of service in the Hatboro-Horsham School District, at least seven (7) of which has been as an administrator defined under Act 93. Partial coverage will be limited to a \$2,500 annual contribution toward the cost for health and dental costs up to age 65.

Teachers: Medical, dental and prescription drug benefits are payable to all members who retired prior to July 1, 2003. Benefits are also payable to teachers hired prior to July 1, 2003, who retired after July 1, 2003, have 15 years of service with the School District and are eligible for retirement through PSERS. Benefits are payable to teachers hired after July 1, 2003, when they are eligible for retirement through PSERS.

Support Staff: All members who are eligible for PSERS retirement are eligible to continue coverage for themselves and their dependents. Retirees over age 65 who are still eligible for coverage are required to participate in a Medicare Advantage Plan (PC 65) or terminate coverage.

Plan Membership

At July 1, 2023, plan membership consisted of the following:

Inactive plan members or beneficiaries currently receiving benefits	39
Inactive plan members entitled to but not yet receiving benefits	-
Active plan members	529
	568

NOTE L - POST-EMPLOYMENT BENEFITS OTHER THAN PENSIONS - SINGLE EMPLOYER PLAN (Continued)

Funding Policy and Funding Status

Administrators: The School District will pay 65% of the premium for medical, dental and prescription drug benefits and the full premium for life insurance in the amount of three times the final salary up to a maximum of \$500,000 for active employees, or three times their salary up to a maximum of \$500,000 for non-active employees who were under 65 at retirement.

Teachers: For teachers who retired prior to July 1, 2003, the School District will pay 55% of the premiums for medical, dental and prescription drug benefits. For teachers hired prior to July 1, 2003, and retiring after July 1, 2003, the School District's contributions are based on the member's service level as of the 2003-2004 school years.

For those teachers at service level steps 1-5, the member is responsible for all premiums for coverage for up to eight years of medical, dental and prescription drug with no District contribution. For those teachers at service level steps 6-10, the School District will pay 50% of the single premium in the 2003-2004 school year for medical, dental and prescription drug benefits for up to eight years. For those teachers at service level steps 11-15, the School District will pay 50% of the premium in the 2003-2004 school year for medical, dental and prescription drug benefits for up to eight years. For those teachers at service level steps 11-15, the School District will pay 50% of the premium in the 2003-2004 school year for medical, dental and prescription drug benefits for up to eight years, with the premium used for the School District portion based on the medical tier the employee was at during the 2003-2004 school year. For teachers hired after July 1, 2003, the School District will not contribute any funds towards the premium.

Support Staff: Members who are eligible for PSERS retirement must provide payment equal to the premium determined for the purpose of COBRA.

The plan is an unfunded plan with no assets accumulated in a trust. Contributions to the plan are equal to benefit payments. For the year ending, June 30, 2023, benefit payments paid as they came due were \$305,423.

Assumptions

The following assumptions and actuarial methods and calculation were used:

Interest Rate - 4.13%, based on S&P Municipal Bond 20 Year High Grade Rate Index at July 1, 2023.

Salary - An assumption for salary increases is used only for spreading contributions over future pay under the entry age normal cost method. For this purpose, salary increases are composed of a 2.5% cost of living adjustment, 1.5% real wage growth, and for teachers and administrators a merit increase which varies from 2.75% to 0%.

NOTE L - POST-EMPLOYMENT BENEFITS OTHER THAN PENSIONS - SINGLE EMPLOYER PLAN (Continued)

Withdrawal - Rates of withdrawal vary by age, gender and years of service. Sample rates for employees with more than 10 years of service are shown below. Rates for new employees start at 25.93% for men and 27.46% for women and decrease with age and service.

Age	Male Rate	Female Rate	Age	Male Rate	Female Rate
25	4.55%	3.90%	45	1.41%	1.60%
30	4.55%	3.90%	50	1.89%	2.08%
35	1.68%	2.83%	55	3.63%	3.66%
40	1.42%	1.67%	60	5.49%	5.94%

Mortality - PubT-2010 headcount-weighted mortality table including rates for contingent survivors for teachers. PubG-2010 headcount -weighted mortality table including rates for contingent survivors for all other employees. Incorporated into the tables are rates projected generationally using scale MP-2021 to reflect mortality improvement.

Disability - No disability was assumed.

Retirement - Assumed retirement rates are based on PSERS plan experience and vary by age, service and gender.

Percent of Eligible Retirees Electing Coverage in Plan - 100% of administrators, 75% of teachers eligible for a subsidy, 25% of administrators and teachers not eligible for a subsidy, and 10% of the support staff are assumed to elect coverage.

Percent Married at Retirement - 25% of employees are assumed to be married and have a spouse covered by the plan at retirement. Non-spouse dependents are deemed to be immaterial.

Spouse Age - Wives are assumed to be two years younger than their husbands.

Retiree Contributions - Retiree Contributions are assumed to increase at the same rate as the Health Care Cost Trend Rate.

Life Insurance – It is assumed that the annual cost to provide life insurance varies by age. The assumed cost is equal to the amount of coverage times the applicable mortality factor contained in the valuation mortality table

Health Care Cost Trend Rate – 7.0% in 2023 with 0.5% decrease per year until 5.5% in 2026. Rates gradually decrease from 5.4% in 2027 to 4.1% in 2075 and later based on the Society of Actuaries Long-Run Medical Cost Trend Model.

Actuarial Value of Assets - Equal to the Market Value of Assets.

NOTE L - POST-EMPLOYMENT BENEFITS OTHER THAN PENSIONS - SINGLE EMPLOYER PLAN (Continued)

Actuarial Cost Method - Entry Age Normal - Under the Entry Age Normal Cost Method, the Normal Cost is the present value of benefits allocated to the year following the valuation date. Benefits are allocated on a level basis over the earnings of an individual between the date of hire and the assumed retirement age. The Accrued Liability as of the valuation date is the excess of the present value of future benefits over the present value of future Normal Cost. The Unfunded Accrued Liability is the excess of the Accrued Liability over the Actuarial Value of Assets. Actuarial gains and losses serve to reduce or increase the Unfunded Accrued Liability.

Changes in Assumptions - In the 2023 actuarial valuation, the discount rate changed from 4.06% to 4.13%. The trend assumption was updated.

Changes in the Total OPEB Liability

	-	Total OPEB Liability
Balance at July 1, 2022	\$	4,337,430
Changes for the year	-	
Service cost		169,468
Interest cost		176,263
Differences between expected		
and actual experience		-
Changes of assumptions		45,875
Benefit payments	-	(305,423)
Net changes	_	86,183
Balance at July 1, 2023	\$	4,423,613

Sensitivity of the Total OPEB Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate

The following presents the total OPEB liability of the School District, as well as what the School District's total OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1-percentage-point lower (3.13 percent) or 1-percentage-point higher (5.13 percent) than the current discount rate:

				Current Discount				
	_	1% Decrease Rate 3.13% 4.13%				1% Increase 5.13%		
Total OPEB liability	\$_	4,672,360	\$_	4,423,613	\$	4,184,297		

NOTE L - POST-EMPLOYMENT BENEFITS OTHER THAN PENSIONS - SINGLE EMPLOYER PLAN (Continued)

Sensitivity of the Total OPEB Liability to Changes in the Healthcare Cost Trend Rates

The following presents the total OPEB liability of the School District, as well as what the School District's total OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using a healthcare cost trend rate that is 1-percentage-point lower or 1-percentage-point higher than the current healthcare cost trend rate:

		Current					
	_1	1% Decrease		Rate		1% Increase	
	_						
Total OPEB liability	\$	4,133,438	\$	4,423,613	\$	4,754,619	

OPEB Expense and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to OPEB - For the year ended June 30, 2024, the School recognized OPEB income of \$274,564. At June 30, 2024, the School reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB from the following sources:

	-	Deferred Outflows of Resources	-	Deferred Inflows of Resources	
GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES Changes in assumptions Difference between expected and actual experience Contributions subsequent to the measurement date	\$	131,457 25,845 316,184	\$	1,175,593 528,331 -	
	\$_	473,486	\$_	1,703,924	
BUSINESS-TYPE ACTIVITIES Changes in assumptions Difference between expected and actual experience Contributions subsequent to the measurement date	\$	3,000 1,000 5,000	\$	18,000 8,000 -	
	\$	9,000	\$_	26,000	

NOTE L - POST-EMPLOYMENT BENEFITS OTHER THAN PENSIONS - SINGLE EMPLOYER PLAN (Continued)

\$321,184 reported as deferred outflows of resources to OPEB resulting from District contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the net OPEB liability in the year ended June 30, 2025. The remaining amounts reported as deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

Year Ending June 30,	G 	Governmental Activities		Business-Type Activities	
2025	\$	(294,111)	\$	(5,000)	
2026		(294,111)		(5,000)	
2027		(294,111)		(5,000)	
2028		(294,112)		(5,000)	
2029		(111,928)		(2,000)	
Thereafter		(258,249)	_	-	
	\$	(1,546,622)	\$	(22,000)	

NOTE M - LEASES PAYABLE

The School District has entered into leases for various equipment. The lease agreements qualify as an other than short-term lease under GASB 87 and, therefore, have been recorded at the present value of the future minimum lease payments as of the date of implementation.

The School District has the following leases:

DESCRIPTION	DESCRIPTION TERM	
Copiers	Monthly thru March 2027	\$20.81 per month
Copiers	Monthly thru June 2023	\$7,237.97 per month
Copiers	Monthly thru August 2025	\$4,575.79 per month
Copiers	Monthly thru November 2025	\$29.00 per month
Copiers	Monthly thru August 2025	\$2,637.35 per month
Copiers	Monthly thru September 2023	\$159.17 per month
Computers	Annually thru June 2026	\$233,432.00 annually
Computers	Annually thru July 2024	\$440,916.91 annually
Computers	Annually thru July 2022	\$444,132.38 annually
Grounds equipment	Quarterly thru September 2027	\$6,431.95 quarterly
Copiers	Monthly thru August 2028	\$5,832 monthly
Computers	Monthly thru June 2027	\$42,203 monthly

The lease liability is measured at a discount rate between 4% to 5%, which has been determined to be the School District's estimated incremental borrowing rate.

Year Ending June 30,	-	Principal	_	Interest	-	Total
2025 2026 2027 2028	\$	1,248,656 787,400 573,651 73,217	\$	115,028 63,046 28,746 2,693	\$	1,363,684 850,446 602,397 75,910
	\$_	2,682,924	\$_	209,513	\$_	2,892,437

The future minimum lease obligations under the leases at June 30, 2024 were as follows: Year Ending

Interest expense for the leases payable was \$165,592 for the year ended June 30, 2024.

NOTE N - RISK MANAGEMENT

The School District is exposed to various risks of loss related to torts; theft of, damage to and destruction of assets; errors and omissions; injuries to employees; and natural disasters. It is the policy of the School District to purchase commercial insurance for the risks of loss to which it is exposed, including workers' compensation and employee health and accident insurance. Settled claims resulting from these risks have not exceeded commercial insurance coverage in any of the past three years.

Effective September 1, 2014, the District became self-insured for medical, dental, and prescription insurance for employees and their dependents. Effective July 1, 2021, the District established an internal service fund to administer future self-insurance benefits to all eligible District employees. The District uses a third-party administrator to provide consulting and administrative services to process claims within the self-insurance fund. For the year ended June 30, 2024, the District has coverage for claims in excess of \$150,000 per person and a lifetime benefit limit of \$1,000,000.

Liabilities are reported when it is probable that a loss has occurred and the amount of the loss can be reasonably estimated. Liabilities include an amount for claims that have been incurred but not reported. Claim liabilities are calculated considering the effects of recent claim settlement trends as determined by the District's independent third-party administrator.

Changes in claims obligations for the internal service fund are as follows for the year ended June 30, 2024:

Claims payable, beginning of fiscal year	\$	717,723
Incurred claims		11,773,345
Payments		(12,073,753)
Claims payable, end of fiscal year	\$_	417,315

NOTE O - PARTICIPATION IN PUBLIC ENTITY RISK POOL

The School District is self-insured for worker's compensation under the laws of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania. The School District is approved for self-insured workers' compensation annually from July 1 to June 30 by the Bureau of Workers' Compensation, Pennsylvania Department of Labor and Industry. The School District belongs to the School Districts Insurance Consortium (the "Consortium"), which is an association of 76 public school districts that pool their funds under the Intergovernmental Cooperation Act, Act 180 of 1972, as amended, in order to reduce workers' compensation insurance costs. The Commonwealth holds the School District fully responsible for all workers' compensation claims which arise during the period it is self-insured. The Consortium has an excess reinsurance policy to limit the self-insurance loss retention on individual worker's compensation claims. The policy provides reinsurance for the portion of an individual claim that is in excess of \$500,000.

JUNE 30, 2024

NOTE P - SUBSEQUENT EVENT

In August 2024 the School District issued General Obligation Bonds, Series of 2024B in the amount of \$13,800,000. The bond was issued to plan, design, acquire, construct, furnish, install and equip Keith Valley Middle School and undertake other various capital improvement projects for the benefit of the School District and to pay the costs of issuing the Bonds.

REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

HATBORO-HORSHAM SCHOOL DISTRICT

BUDGETARY COMPARISON SCHEDULE GENERAL FUND YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2024

		-	Budgeted Amounts Original Final			Actual Amounts GAAP Basis			Variance With Final Budget Positive (Negative)
REVENUE	S								
Local se	ources	\$	93,113,409	\$	93,113,409	\$	98,968,222	\$	5,854,813
State so	ources		24,375,369		24,375,369		25,427,781		1,052,412
Federal	sources		3,317,102		3,317,102		4,853,993		1,536,891
	TOTAL REVENUES	-	120,805,880	-	120,805,880	_	129,249,996		8,444,116
EXPENDI	TURES								
Instruct			73,110,825		71,536,069		70,750,619		785,450
	t services		42,885,622		41,865,693		41,865,693		
	on of non-instructional services		2,271,272		2,217,913		2,124,916		92,997
•	s acquisition, construction and		2,211,212		2,217,915		2,124,910		92,991
	ement services		5,500		5,500		10,921		(5,421)
Debt se			8,432,645		8,534,510		9,210,320		(675,810)
	outlay leases		0,432,043		2,149,866		2,149,866		(075,010)
	s of prior year revenues		30,000		426,313		426,313		-
Refutius	TOTAL EXPENDITURES	-	126,735,864	-	126,735,864	-	126,538,648	•	197,216
	TOTAL EXI ENDITORES	-	120,733,004	-	120,733,004	-	120,330,040	•	197,210
	EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES	_	(5,929,984)	_	(5,929,984)	_	2,711,348	-	8,641,332
	NANCING SOURCES (USES)								
	ds from sale of capital assets						18,735		18,735
	ds from leases		-		-		2,149,866		2,149,866
Transfe			- 2,879,984		- 2,879,984		2,149,800		(919,578)
Transfe			2,079,904		2,079,904		(5,000,000)		(5,000,000)
Tansie	TOTAL OTHER FINANCING	-	-	-	-	-	(5,000,000)	•	(5,000,000)
	SOURCES (USES)	_	2,879,984	_	2,879,984	_	(870,993)		(3,750,977)
	NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE	\$_	(3,050,000)	\$_	(3,050,000)		1,840,355	\$	4,890,355
FUND BAL YEAR	ANCE AT BEGINNING OF					_	25,100,604		
	FUND BALANCE AT END OF YEAR					\$_	26,940,959		

See accompanying note to the budgetary comparison schedule.

NOTE A - BUDGETARY INFORMATION

Budgets are adopted on a basis consistent with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. An annual appropriated budget is adopted for the General Fund. All annual appropriations lapse at fiscal year-end. Project-length financial plans are adopted for all Construction Funds.

The School District follows these procedures in establishing the budgetary data reflected in the financial statements:

- 1. Prior to June 1, the Director of Business Affairs submits to the School Board a final proposed operating budget for the fiscal year commencing the following July 1. The operating budget includes proposed expenditures and the means of financing them.
- 2. Public hearings are conducted at the School District offices to obtain taxpayer comments.
- 3. Prior to July 1, the budget is legally enacted through passage of an ordinance.
- 4. The Board may approve the transfer of unencumbered budgeted amounts between departments within any fund.
- 5. The operating budget is adopted on a basis prescribed by the Department of Education.

Controls over spending in the Construction and Capital Reserve Funds are achieved by Board approval and the use of internal spending limits. Effective expenditure control is achieved in the Construction and Capital Reserve Funds through bond indenture provisions and Board approved spending.

All budget amounts presented in the accompanying required supplementary information reflect the original budget and the amended budget (which have been adjusted for legally authorized revisions to the annual budgets during the year).

For the year ended June 30, 2024, the School overspent from budgeted amounts in the general fund for the following line items:

Debt service Capital outlay leases	\$ 5,421 675,810
	\$ 681,231

The overages were made up with funds from other line items that were underspent during the year.

SCHEDULE OF THE SCHOOL DISTRICT'S PROPORTIONATE SHARE OF THE PSERS NET PENSION LIABILITY

LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

	_	2024	-	2023	_	2022	_	2021
SCHOOL DISTRICT'S PROPORTION OF THE NET PENSION LIABILITY (ASSET)	=	0.3538%	=	0.3497%	_	0.3423%	=	0.3446%
SCHOOL DISTRICT'S PROPORTIONATE SHARE OF THE NET PENSION LIABILITY (ASSET)	\$_	157,393,000	\$	155,472,000	\$	140,537,000	\$_	171,401,000
SCHOOL DISTRICT'S COVERED PAYROLL	\$_	54,311,996	\$	51,482,357	\$	48,735,141	\$	49,128,125
SCHOOL DISTRICT'S PROPORTIONATE SHARE OF THE NET PENSION LIABILITY (ASSET) AS A PERCENTAGE OF ITS COVERED PAYROLL	=	289.79%	=	301.99%	_	288.37%	=	348.89%
THE PLAN'S FIDUCIARY NET POSITION AS A PERCENTAGE OF THE TOTAL PENSION LIABILITY	=	61.85%	=	61.34%	_	63.67%	=	54.32%

NOTE TO SCHEDULE

The District's covered employee payroll noted above is as of the measurement date of the net pension liability (June 30, 2023, 2022, 2021, 2020, 2019, 2018, 2017, 2016, 2015 and 2014).

_	2020	-	2019	-	2018	-	2017	_	2016		2015
=	0.3446%	:	0.3455%	=	0.3387%	=	0.3389%	=	0.3367%	=	0.0039%
\$	161,213,000	\$	165,857,000	\$	167,279,000	\$	167,948,000	\$	145,843,000	\$	134,336,000
\$	47,530,559	\$	46,526,555	\$	45,095,599	\$	43,891,133	\$	43,325,035	\$_	43,305,745
=	339.18%	:	356.48%	=	370.94%	=	382.65%	_	336.63%	-	310.20%
=	55.66%		54.00%	=	51.84%	-	50.14%	=	45.64%	=	57.24%

SCHEDULE OF THE SCHOOL DISTRICT'S PSERS PENSION CONTRIBUTIONS LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

	_	2024		2023		2022		2021
CONTRACTUALLY REQUIRED CONTRIBUTION	\$	18,068,000	\$	18,426,000	\$	17,399,000	\$	16,176,000
CONTRIBUTIONS IN RELATION TO THE CONTRACTUALLY REQUIRED CONTRIBUTION	_	18,068,000	_	18,426,000		17,399,000		16,176,000
CONTRIBUTION DEFICIENCY	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$_	-
SCHOOL DISTRICT'S COVERED PAYROLL	\$	54,602,599	\$	54,311,996	\$	51,482,357	\$	48,735,141
CONTRIBUTIONS AS A PERCENTAGE OF COVERED PAYROLL	_	33.09%	_	33.93%	: :	33.80%	_	33.19%

	2020	_	2019	· -	2018	-	2017	_	2016	_	2015
\$	16,218,000	\$	15,353,000	\$	14,574,000	\$	12,926,000	\$	10,754,000	\$	8,679,000
_	16,218,000	_	15,353,000	· -	14,574,000	-	12,926,000	_	10,754,000	_	8,679,000
\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	_	\$_	-	\$	
\$	49,128,125	\$	47,530,559	\$	46,526,555	\$	45,095,599	\$_	43,891,133	\$	43,325,035
	33.01%	_	32.30%		31.32%	-	28.66%		24.50%		20.03%

SCHEDULE OF THE SCHOOL DISTRICT'S PROPORTIONATE SHARE OF THE PSERS NET OTHER POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFIT PLAN LIABILITY

LAST SEVEN FISCAL YEARS

	2024	_	2023		2022	_	2021
SCHOOL DISTRICT'S PROPORTION OF THE NET OPEB LIABILITY	0.3545%	=	0.3501%	=	0.3438%	_	0.3500%
SCHOOL DISTRICT'S PROPORTIONATE SHARE OF THE NET OPEB LIABILITY	\$ 6,414,000	\$_	6,445,000	\$_	8,148,000	\$	7,562,000
SCHOOL DISTRICT'S COVERED PAYROLL	\$ 54,311,996	\$_	51,482,357	\$_	48,735,141	\$_	49,128,125
SCHOOL DISTRICT'S PROPORTIONATE SHARE OF THE NET OPEB LIABILITY AS A PERCENTAGE OF ITS COVERED PAYROLL	11.81%		12.52%		16.72%		15.39%
		=		=		=	
THE PLAN'S FIDUCIARY NET POSITION AS A PERCENTAGE OF THE TOTAL OPEB LIABILITY	7.22%	=	6.86%	=	5.30%	=	5.69%

NOTES TO SCHEDULE

The District's covered employee payroll noted above is as of the measurement date of the net pension liability (June 30, 2023, 2022, 2021, 2020, 2019, 2018 and 2017).

This schedule is to present the requirement to show information for ten (10) years. However, until a full ten-year trend is compiled, information for only those years for which information is available is shown.

	2020		2019		2018
:	0.3446%	:	0.3455%	:	0.3387%
\$	7,329,000	\$	7,204,000	\$	6,901,000
\$	47,530,559	\$	46,526,555	\$	45,095,599
:	15.42%	;	15.48%	;	15.30%
	5.56%		5.56%		5.73%

SCHEDULE OF THE SCHOOL DISTRICT'S PSERS OTHER POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFIT PLAN CONTRIBUTIONS

LAST SEVEN FISCAL YEARS

	_	2024	_	2023	_	2022	_	2021
CONTRACTUALLY REQUIRED CONTRIBUTION	\$	349,000	\$	403,000	\$	409,000	\$	396,000
CONTRIBUTIONS IN RELATION TO THE CONTRACTUALLY REQUIRED CONTRIBUTION	_	349,000	-	403,000	_	409,000		396,000
CONTRIBUTION (EXCESS) DEFICIENCY	\$		\$	-	\$		\$	-
SCHOOL DISTRICT'S COVERED PAYROLL	\$	54,602,599	\$	54,311,966	\$	51,482,357	\$	48,735,141
CONTRIBUTIONS AS A PERCENTAGE OF COVERED PAYROLL	_	0.63%	=	0.74%	_	0.79%	_	0.81%

NOTE TO SCHEDULE

This schedule is to present the requirement to show information for ten (10) years. However, until a full ten-year trend is compiled, information for only those years for which information is available is shown.

 2020		2019	_	2018
\$ 408,000	\$	391,000	\$	381,000
 408,000	_	391,000		381,000
\$ 	\$_	_	\$	
\$ 49,128,125	\$	47,530,559	\$	46,526,555
 0.83%	_	0.82%		0.82%

SCHEDULE OF CHANGES IN THE TOTAL OTHER POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFIT PLAN LIABILITY AND RELATED RATIOS

LAST SEVEN FISCAL YEARS

		2024	_	2023		2022		2021
TOTAL OPEB LIABILITY								
Service cost	\$	169,468	\$	264,575	\$	256,927	\$	211,836
Interest		176,263		117,626		96,361		175,594
Changes of benefit terms				-		-		-
Differences between expected								
and actual experience				33,557		-		(341,003)
Changes of assumptions		45,875		(830,372)		(94,887)		155,282
Benefit payments		(305,423)		(310,706)		(260,549)		(329,477)
NET CHANGE IN TOTAL							_	
OPEB LIABILITY		86,183		(725,320)		(2,148)		(127,768)
TOTAL OPEB LIABILITY, BEGINNING	_	4,337,430	_	5,062,750		5,064,898	_	5,192,666
TOTAL OPEB								
LIABILITY, ENDING	\$	4,423,613	\$	4,337,430	\$	5,062,750	\$	5,064,898
COVERED PAYROLL	\$	41,491,621	\$	41,491,621	\$	38,504,623	\$	38,504,623
TOTAL OPEB LIABILITY AS A PERCENTAGE OF COVERED								
PAYROLL	=	10.66%	=	10.45%	=	13.15%	=	13.15%

NOTES TO SCHEDULE

No assets are accumulated in a trust to pay benefits related to this plan.

Changes in assumptions: Under 2024, the discount rate changed from 4.06% to 4.13% The trend assumption was updated.

Changes in assumptions: Under 2023, the discount rate changed from 2.28% to 4.06% The trend assumption was updated.

Changes in assumptions: Under 2022, the discount rate changed from 1.86% to 2.28% The trend assumption was updated.

Changes in assumptions: Under 2021, the discount rate changed from 3.36% to 1.86%. The trend assumption was updated. Election percentage for teachers eligible for subsidized coverage was decreased from 85% to 75%. The assumed percent of employees who will cover a spouse has been increased from 20% to 25%.

Changes in assumptions: Under 2020, the discount rate changed from 2.98% to 3.36%. The trend assumption was updated. Election assumptions for active employees have been revised.

Changes in assumptions: Under 2019, the discount rate changed from 3.13% to 2.98%. The trend assumption was updated. Election assumptions for active employees have been revised.

Changes of benefit terms: Under 2019, subsidy is no longer offered for teachers who were in Steps 1-5 during the 2003-2004 school year. A new partial subsidy is offered to administrators.

Changes in assumptions: Under 2018, the discount rate changed from 2.49% to 3.13%. The trend assumption was updated. Assumptions for salary, mortality, withdrawal and retirement were updated based on new PSERS assumptions.

This schedule is to present the requirement to show information for ten (10) years. However, until a full ten-year trend is compiled, information for only those years for which information is available is shown.

	0000		0040		0040
	2020		2019		2018
\$	209,324	\$	331,298	\$	332,637
	157,378		221,270		172,721
	-		(95,778)		-
	-		(829,326)		-
	(107,722)		(981,071)		(45,599)
	(301,429)		(325,771)		(325,624)
	(42,449)		(1,679,378)		134,135
	(42,440)		(1,075,576)		104,100
	5,235,115		6,914,493		6,780,358
\$	5,192,666	\$	5,235,115	\$	6,914,493
¢	24 707 007	<u>،</u>	04 707 007	۴	20 427 220
\$	34,797,627	\$	34,797,627	\$	39,137,320
	14.92%		15.04%		17.67%
;	11.0270	:	10.0470		11.01 /0

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION SECTION

SCHEDULE OF 2023 REAL ESTATE TAXES GENERAL FUND YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2024

	Adjusted Assessed	Adjusted				Collections as a of Adjusted	•
Taxing District	Valuation	 Tax Yield (a)	U	ncollected (b)	 Collected (c)	2024	2023
Hatboro Borough Horsham Township	\$ 408,076,715 2,307,512,278	\$ 12,504,975 71,629,704	\$	308,915 1,336,005	\$ 12,184,116 69,754,386	97.4% 97.4%	97.0% 99.1%
	\$	\$ 84,134,679	\$	1,644,920	\$ 81,938,502	97.4%	98.8%

(a) Adjusted assessed valuation multiplied by 32.65 mills, less discounts allowed (\$1,505,247) and exclusions (\$3,131,048), plus penalties collected (\$106,994).

(b) Does not include penalty.

- 85 -

(c) Collected reflects adjustments for credits/exemptions/assessment decreases related to successful appeals of \$220,286.

SCHEDULE OF GENERAL FUND BORROWING BASE

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2024

	2024 2023	2022
TOTAL GENERAL FUND REVENUES	\$ 129,249,996 \$ 124,070,053	\$ 116,093,178
DEDUCTIONS PURSUANT TO SECTION 102(c)(16) OF ACT 185 Rentals and sinking fund subsidies	278,158 280,069	150,145
TOTAL GENERAL FUND REVENUES, as adjusted	\$ <u>128,971,838</u>	\$
AGGREGATE TOTAL REVENUES ADJUSTED FOR THE THREE YEARS ENDED JUNE 30, 2024		\$
BORROWING BASE AS DEFINED IN SECTION 102(c)(3) OF ACT 185, \$323,117,144		\$
	Debt Legal Limit Outstanding	Remaining Borrowing Capacity
NET NONELECTORAL DEBT LIMIT, 225% OF BORROWING BASE	\$ <u>276,528,641</u> \$ <u>135,375,000</u>	\$

NOTE: After July 5, 1998, no school district may incur any new nonelectoral debt or lease rental debt if the aggregate amount of such new debt together with any net nonelectoral debt and net lease rental debt of the school district would exceed 225% of the school district's borrowing base.

SCHEDULE OF INVESTMENTS AND DEPOSITS IN STATE INVESTMENT POOLS

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2024

Fund and Bank	Interest Rate	Pennsylvania Local Government Investment Trust	_	U.S. Government Obligations	 Other	_	Totals
GENERAL FUND U.S. Bank Investments Pennsylvania School District Liquid Asset Fund	(a)* (c)*	\$ -	\$	38,155,571	\$ - 135,079	\$	38,155,571 135,079
CAPITAL RESERVE FUND Pennsylvania Local Government Investment Trust Class	(b)*	15,439,290		-	-		15,439,290
, CONSTRUCTION FUND ∞ Pennsylvania Local Government Investment Trust (2021 Issue) ≺	(b)*	23,007,846		-	-		23,007,846
DEBT SERVICE FUND Pennsylvania Local Government Investment Trust Class I - Class	(b)* (d)*	 21,153 13,992,625		-	 -		21,153 13,992,625
		\$ 52,460,914	\$	38,155,571	\$ 135,079	\$	90,751,564

*Interest rate fluctuates daily.

a) 5.24% at June 30, 2024 b) 5.11% at June 30, 2024 c) 5.169% at June 30, 2024 d) 5.22% on June 30, 2024



Independent Auditors' Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of Financial Statements Performed in Accordance With Government Auditing Standards

To the Board of School Directors Hatboro-Horsham School District Horsham, Pennsylvania

We have audited, in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards* issued by the Comptroller General of the United States, the financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund and the aggregate remaining fund information of the Hatboro-Horsham School District as of and for the year ended June 30, 2024, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the Hatboro-Horsham School District's basic financial statements, and have issued our report thereon dated December 10, 2024.

Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

In planning and performing our audit of the financial statements, we considered the Hatboro-Horsham School District's internal control over financial reporting (internal control) to determine the audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing our opinions on the financial statements, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Hatboro-Horsham School District's internal control. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the Hatboro-Horsham School District's internal control.

A *deficiency in internal control* exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct misstatements on a timely basis. A *material weakness* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control, such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the entity's financial statements will not be prevented, or detected and corrected on a timely basis. A *significant deficiency* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control that is less severe than a material weakness, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control over financial reporting was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control over financial reporting that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies. Given these limitations, during our audit we did not identify any deficiencies in internal control over financial reporting that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses may exist that have not been identified.

Compliance and Other Matters

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether the Hatboro-Horsham School District's financial statements are free from material misstatement, we performed tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts and grant agreements, noncompliance with which could have a direct and material effect on the determination of financial statement amounts. However, providing an opinion on compliance with those provisions was not an objective of our audit, and, accordingly, we do not express such an opinion. The results of our tests disclosed no instances of noncompliance or other matters that are required to be reported under *Government Auditing Standards*.

Purpose of this Report

The purpose of this report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control or on compliance. This report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the entity's internal control and compliance. Accordingly, this communication is not suitable for any other purpose.

Mailli UP

Limerick, Pennsylvania December 10, 2024



Independent Auditors' Report on Compliance for Each Major Federal Program and Report on Internal Control Over Compliance in Accordance With the Uniform Guidance

To the Board of School Directors Hatboro-Horsham School District Horsham, Pennsylvania

Report on Compliance for Each Major Federal Program

Opinion on Each Major Federal Program

We have audited Hatboro-Horsham School District's compliance with the types of compliance requirements identified as subject to audit in the OMB *Compliance Supplement* that could have a direct and material effect on each of Hatboro-Horsham School District's major federal programs for the year ended June 30, 2024. Hatboro-Horsham School District's major federal programs are identified in the summary of auditors' results section of the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs.

In our opinion, Hatboro-Horsham School District complied, in all material respects, with the compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on each of its major federal programs for the year ended June 30, 2024.

Basis for Opinion on Each Major Federal Program

We conducted our audit of compliance in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America (GAAS); the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards* issued by the Comptroller General of the United States (*Government Auditing Standards*); and the audit requirements of Title 2 U.S. *Code of Federal Regulations* Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* (Uniform Guidance). Our responsibilities under those standards and the Uniform Guidance are further described in the Auditors' Responsibilities for the Audit of Compliance section of our report.

We are required to be independent of Hatboro-Horsham School District and to meet our other ethical responsibilities, in accordance with relevant ethical requirements relating to our audit. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion on compliance for each major federal program. Our audit does not provide a legal determination of Hatboro-Horsham School District's compliance with the compliance requirements referred to above.

Responsibilities of Management for Compliance

Management is responsible for compliance with the requirements referred to above and for the design, implementation, and maintenance of effective internal control over compliance with the requirements of laws, statutes, regulations, rules and provisions of contracts or grant agreements applicable to Hatboro-Horsham School District's federal programs.

Auditors' Responsibilities for the Audit of Compliance

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether material noncompliance with the compliance requirements referred to above occurred, whether due to fraud or error, and express an opinion on Hatboro-Horsham School District's compliance based on our audit. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance but is not absolute assurance and therefore is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with GAAS, *Government Auditing Standards*, and the Uniform Guidance will always detect material noncompliance when it exists. The risk of not detecting material noncompliance resulting from fraud is higher than for that resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control. Noncompliance with the compliance requirements referred to above is considered material, if there is a substantial likelihood that, individually or in the aggregate, it would influence the judgment made by a reasonable user of the report on compliance about Hatboro-Horsham School District's compliance with the requirements of each major federal program as a whole.

In performing an audit in accordance with GAAS, *Government Auditing Standards*, and the Uniform Guidance, we:

- Exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit.
- Identify and assess the risks of material noncompliance, whether due to fraud or error, and design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks. Such procedures include examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding Hatboro-Horsham School District's compliance with the compliance requirements referred to above and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances.
- Obtain an understanding of Hatboro-Horsham School District's internal control over compliance relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances and to test and report on internal control over compliance in accordance with the Uniform Guidance, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of Hatboro-Horsham School District's internal control over compliance. Accordingly, no such opinion is expressed.

We are required to communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and any significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in internal control over compliance that we identified during the audit.

Report on Internal Control Over Compliance

A deficiency in internal control over compliance exists when the design or operation of a control over compliance does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program on a timely basis. A *material weakness in internal control over compliance* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance, such that there is a reasonable possibility that material noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program will not be prevented, or detected and corrected, on a timely basis. A *significant deficiency in internal control over compliance* is a deficiencies, in internal control over compliance with a type of compliance with a type of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance with a type of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance with a type of deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program that type of compliance requirement of a federal program that is less severe than a material weakness in internal control over compliance, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control over compliance was for the limited purpose described in the Auditors' Responsibilities for the Audit of Compliance section above and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control over compliance that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies in internal control over compliance. Given these limitations, during our audit we did not identify any deficiencies in internal control over compliance that we consider to be material weaknesses, as defined above. However, material weaknesses or significant deficiencies in internal control over compliance that weaknesses or significant deficiencies in internal control over compliance that we consider to be material weaknesses, as defined above. However, material weaknesses or significant deficiencies in internal control over compliance that we consider to be material weaknesses.

Our audit was not designed for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of internal control over compliance. Accordingly, no such opinion is expressed.

The purpose of this report on internal control over compliance is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over compliance and the results of that testing based on the requirements of the Uniform Guidance. Accordingly, this report is not suitable for any other purpose.

Mailli UP

Limerick, Pennsylvania December 10, 2024

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION - MAJOR FEDERAL AWARD PROGRAMS AUDIT

SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL

AND CERTAIN STATE AWARDS YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2024

Federal Grantor/Pass-Through Grantor/Program or Cluster Title	Source Code	Federal AL Number	Pass-Through Grantor's Number	Grant Period Beginning/ Ending Date
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION Impact Aid Program - Section 8002	D	84.041	N/A	July 1, 2023 to June 30, 2024
TOTAL ALN 84.041 IMPACT AID PROGRAM				
Passed through the Pennsylvania Department of Education				
Title I Improving Basic Programs	T	84.010	013-240185	July 1, 2023 to June 30, 2024
TOTAL ALN 84.010 TITLE I GRANTS TO LOCAL EDUCATION AGENCIES				Julie 30, 2024
Title II Improving Teacher Quality	I	84.367	020-230185	July 1, 2022 to June 30, 2023
Title II Improving Teacher Quality	I	84.367	020-240185	July 1, 2023 to June 30, 2024
TOTAL ALN 84.367 SUPPORTING EFFECTIVE INSTRUCTION STATE GRANTS (TITLE II)				
Title III Language Instruction	I	84.365	010-220185	July 1, 2021 to June 30, 2022
Title III Language Instruction	I	84.365	010-230185	July 1, 2022 to June 30, 2023
Title III Language Instruction	I	84.365	010-240185	July 1, 2023 to
TOTAL ALN 84.365 LANGUAGE INSTRUCTION FOR ENGLISH LEARNERS (TITLE III)				June 30, 2024
Title IV 21st Century	I	84.287	144-220185	July 1, 2021 to June 30, 2022
Title IV 21st Century	I	84.287	144-230185	July 1, 2022 to June 30, 2023
Title IV 21st Century	I	84.287	144-240185	July 1, 2023 to June 30, 2024
TOTAL ALN 84.287 TWENTY-FIRST CENTURY COMMUNITY LEARNING CENTERS				

TOTAL FORWARD

_	Program or Award Amount	-	Total Received for the Year	-	Accrued or (Deferred) Revenue at July 1, 2023	-	Revenue Recognized	_	Expenditures	J	Accrued or (Deferred) Revenue at une 30, 2024		Passed Through to Sub-Recipients
\$	914,363	\$	914,363	\$		\$	914,363	\$_	914,363	\$		\$	<u> </u>
		-	914,363	-	-	-	914,363	-	914,363	-	-		-
	500,861	-	325,507	-	-	-	488,223	-	488,223	-	162,716	÷	-
		-	325,507				488,223	-	488,223	-	162,716		
	80,458		53,716		6,731		46,985		46,985		-		-
	96,995	_	44,340	_	-		52,527	_	52,527		8,187		-
		_	98,056		6,731		99,512	_	99,512	_	8,187		
	24,793		308		308		-		-		-		-
	27,938		3,347		3,347		-		-		-		-
	44,726	-	43,098	-		-	40,723	_	40,723	_	(2,375)		-
		-	46,753	-	3,655	-	40,723	-	40,723	_	(2,375)		
	29,803		5,962		5,962				-		-		-
	26,432		18,039		18,039		-		-		-		-
	22,416	-	22,416				20,916	-	20,916	_	(1,500)		-
		-	46,417	-	24,001	-	20,916	-	20,916	_	(1,500)		-
		\$_	1,431,096	\$	34,387	\$	1,563,737	\$	1,563,737	\$	167,028	\$	-

SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL

AND CERTAIN STATE AWARDS

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2024

Federal Grantor/Pass-Through Grantor/ Program or Cluster Title	Source Code	Federal AL Number	Pass-Through Grantor's Number	Grant Period Beginning/ Ending Date
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION TOTAL FORWARDED				
ARP - Elementary and Secondary School Emergency Relief Fund (ESSER)	I	84.425W	N/A	July 1, 2021 to June 30, 2024
Elementary and Secondary School Emergency Relief Fund (ESSER)	I	84.425U	N/A	March 13, 2020 to September 30, 2024
Elementary and Secondary School Emergency Relief Fund (ESSER)	I	84.425U	N/A	March 13, 2020 to September 30, 2024
Elementary and Secondary School Emergency Relief Fund (ESSER)	I	84.425U	N/A	March 13, 2020 to September 30, 2024
Elementary and Secondary School Emergency Relief Fund (ESSER)	I	84.425U	N/A	March 13, 2020 to September 30, 2024
TOTAL ALN 84.425 EDUCATION STABILIZATION FUND				
Passed through the Montgomery County Intermediate Unit IDEA Section 619	I	84.173	N/A	July 1, 2022 to
IDEA Section 619	I	84.173	N/A	June 30, 2023 July 1, 2023 to June 30, 2024
TOTAL ALN 84.173 SPECIAL EDUCATION - PRESCHOOL GRANTS (IDEA PRESCHOOL)				, -
ARP - IDEA	I	84.027	N/A	July 1, 2021 to June 30, 2023
IDEA	I	84.027	N/A	July 1, 2022 to June 30, 2023
IDEA	I	84.027	N/A	July 1, 2023 to June 30, 2024
TOTAL ALN 84.027 SPECIAL EDUCATION - GRANTS TO STATES (IDEA)				
TOTAL SPECIAL EDUCATION CLUSTER				
TOTAL U.S. DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION				
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HOMELAND SECURITY				
Passed through the Pennsylvania Emergency Management PEMA Distribution	I	97.036	N/A	August 31, 2023 to September 30, 2024
TOTAL ALN 97.036 DISASTER GRANTS - PUBLIC ASSISTANCE				September 50, 2024

Program or Award Amount	Total Received for the Year	Accrued or (Deferred) Revenue at July 1, 2023	Revenue Recognized	Expenditures	Accrued or (Deferred) Revenue at June 30, 2024	Passed Through to Sub-Recipients
	\$ 1,431,096	\$34,387	\$1,563,737	\$1,563,737	\$167,028	\$
24,567	20,158	14,890	5,268	5,268	-	-
2,960,177	1,560,821	340,195	1,543,554	1,543,554	322,928	-
164,337	44,819	34,104	10,715	10,715	-	-
32,867	8,964	(19,133)	28,097	28,097	-	-
32,867	8,963	2,635	6,328	6,328		
	1,643,725	372,691	1,593,962	1,593,962	322,928	<u> </u>
3,914	3,914	3,914				<u> </u>
4,416	4,416		4,416	4,416		
	8,330	3,914	4,416	4,416		
196,503	196,503	196,503	-	-	-	-
858,423	858,423	858,423	-	-	-	-
935,626	709,705		935,626	935,626	225,921	
	1,764,631	1,054,926	935,626	935,626	225,921	
	1,772,961	1,058,840	940,042	940,042	225,921	
	4,847,782	1,465,918	4,097,741	4,097,741	715,877	<u> </u>
8,453	8,453	-	8,453	8,453	-	-
	\$ 8,453	\$ <u>-</u>	\$8,453	\$8,453_	\$	\$ <u> </u>

SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL

AND CERTAIN STATE AWARDS

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2024

Federal Grantor/Pass-Through Grantor/Program or Cluster Title U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES Passed through Montgomery County LRC - ARPA TOTAL ALN 93.575, CCDF Cluster Passed through the Pennsylvania Department of Human Services School Based Medical Reimbursement Program - Administrative Service Fees Reimbursement-8820 School Based Medical Reimbursement Program - Administrative Service Fees Reimbursement-8820 TOTAL ALN 93.778 MEDICAL ASSISTANCE PROGRAM, MEDICAID CLUSTER TOTAL U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES US. DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE Passed through the Pennsylvania Department of Agriculture National School Lunch Program Passed through the Pennsylvania Department of Education Child Nutrition Cluster National School Lunch Program National School Lunch Program National School Lunch Program	Code	Number	Number	Ending Date
Passed through Montgomery County LRC - ARPA TOTAL ALN 93.575, CCDF Cluster Passed through the Pennsylvania Department of Human Services School Based Medical Reimbursement Program - Administrative Service Fees Reimbursement-8820 School Based Medical Reimbursement Program - Administrative Service Fees Reimbursement-8820 TOTAL ALN 93.778 MEDICAL ASSISTANCE PROGRAM, MEDICAID CLUSTER TOTAL U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES U.S. DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE Passed through the Pennsylvania Department of Agriculture National School Lunch Program Child Nutrition Cluster National School Lunch Program	I			
LRC - ARPA TOTAL ALN 93.575, CCDF Cluster Passed through the Pennsylvania Department of Human Services School Based Medical Reimbursement Program - Administrative Service Fees Reimbursement-8820 School Based Medical Reimbursement Program - Administrative Service Fees Reimbursement-8820 TOTAL ALN 93.778 MEDICAL ASSISTANCE PROGRAM, MEDICAID CLUSTER TOTAL U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES U.S. DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE Passed through the Pennsylvania Department of Agriculture National School Lunch Program Child Nutrition Cluster National School Lunch Program	I			
TOTAL ALN 93.575, CCDF Cluster Passed through the Pennsylvania Department of Human Services School Based Medical Reimbursement Program - Administrative Service Fees Reimbursement-8820 School Based Medical Reimbursement Program - Administrative Service Fees Reimbursement-8820 TOTAL ALN 93.778 MEDICAL ASSISTANCE PROGRAM, MEDICAID CLUSTER TOTAL U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES SJ. DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE Passed through the Pennsylvania Department of Agriculture National School Lunch Program Child Nutrition Cluster Mational School Lunch Program		93.575	N/A	July 1, 2021 to
Passed through the Pennsylvania Department of Human Services School Based Medical Reimbursement Program - Administrative Service Fees Reimbursement-8820 School Based Medical Reimbursement Program - Administrative Service Fees Reimbursement-8820 TOTAL ALN 93.778 MEDICAL ASSISTANCE PROGRAM, MEDICAID CLUSTER TOTAL U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES U.S. DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE Passed through the Pennsylvania Department of Agriculture National School Lunch Program Child Nutrition Cluster National School Lunch Program		93.575	N/A	January 31, 2023
Human Services School Based Medical Reimbursement Program - Administrative Service Fees Reimbursement-8820 School Based Medical Reimbursement Program - Administrative Service Fees Reimbursement-8820 TOTAL ALN 93.778 MEDICAL ASSISTANCE PROGRAM, MEDICAID CLUSTER TOTAL U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES U.S. DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE Passed through the Pennsylvania Department of Agriculture National School Lunch Program Child Nutrition Cluster National School Lunch Program				
Administrative Service Fees Reimbursement-8820 School Based Medical Reimbursement Program - Administrative Service Fees Reimbursement-8820 TOTAL ALN 93.778 MEDICAL ASSISTANCE PROGRAM, MEDICAID CLUSTER TOTAL U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES U.S. DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE Passed through the Pennsylvania Department of Agriculture National School Lunch Program Child Nutrition Cluster National School Lunch Program				
School Based Medical Reimbursement Program - Administrative Service Fees Reimbursement-8820 TOTAL ALN 93.778 MEDICAL ASSISTANCE PROGRAM, MEDICAID CLUSTER TOTAL U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES U.S. DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE Passed through the Pennsylvania Department of Agriculture National School Lunch Program Child Nutrition Cluster National School Lunch Program	L	93.778	N/A	July 1, 2022 to
Administrative Service Fees Reimbursement-8820 TOTAL ALN 93.778 MEDICAL ASSISTANCE PROGRAM, MEDICAID CLUSTER TOTAL U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES U.S. DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE Passed through the Pennsylvania Department of Agriculture National School Lunch Program Child Nutrition Cluster National School Lunch Program				June 30, 2023
Administrative Service Fees Reimbursement-8820 TOTAL ALN 93.778 MEDICAL ASSISTANCE PROGRAM, MEDICAID CLUSTER TOTAL U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES U.S. DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE Passed through the Pennsylvania Department of Agriculture National School Lunch Program Passed through the Pennsylvania Department of Education Child Nutrition Cluster National School Lunch Program	1	93.778	N/A	July 1, 2023 to
TOTAL U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES U.S. DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE Passed through the Pennsylvania Department of Agriculture National School Lunch Program Passed through the Pennsylvania Department of Education Child Nutrition Cluster National School Lunch Program				June 30, 2024
HUMAN SERVICES U.S. DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE Passed through the Pennsylvania Department of Agriculture National School Lunch Program Passed through the Pennsylvania Department of Education Child Nutrition Cluster National School Lunch Program				
Passed through the Pennsylvania Department of Agriculture National School Lunch Program Passed through the Pennsylvania Department of Education Child Nutrition Cluster National School Lunch Program				
Agriculture National School Lunch Program Passed through the Pennsylvania Department of Education Child Nutrition Cluster National School Lunch Program				
National School Lunch Program Passed through the Pennsylvania Department of Education Child Nutrition Cluster National School Lunch Program				
Passed through the Pennsylvania Department of Education Child Nutrition Cluster National School Lunch Program				
Education Child Nutrition Cluster National School Lunch Program	I	10.555	* N/A	July 1, 2023 to June 30, 2024
National School Lunch Program				June 30, 2024
		10.555	* 362	July 1, 2022 to
National School Lunch Program	·	10.000	002	June 30, 2023
		10.555	* 362	July 1, 2023 to
		10.000	002	June 30, 2024
Cursh, Chair Assistance	I.	40 555	* 356	huhu 4, 0000 to
Supply Chain Assistance	I	10.555	300	July 1, 2023 to June 30, 2024
TOTAL 10.555 NATIONAL SCHOOL LUNCH PROGRAM				
School Breakfast Program	I.	10.553	* 365	July 1, 2022 to
School Dicamastri rogram	I	10.555	500	June 30, 2023
School Breakfast Program	1	10.553	* 365	July 1, 2023 to
	I	10.555	500	June 30, 2024
TOTAL 10.553 SCHOOL BREAKFAST PROGRAM				
TOTAL CHILD NUTRITION CLUSTER				
P-EBT Local Admin Funds	L	10.649	358	July 1, 2023 to
TOTAL U.S. DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE				June 30, 2024
TOTAL FEDERAL AND CERTAIN STATE AWARDS				
Footnotes: Sou	rce Codes:			

(a) Total amount of foods received from	D = Direct funding
the Department of Agriculture.	I = Indirect funding
(b) Beginning inventory at July 1, 2023.	S = State share
(c) Total amount of foods used.	* = Major program
(d) Ending inventory at June 30, 2024.	

TOTAL FEDERAL EXPENDITURES

See accompanying notes to the schedule of expenditures of federal and certain state awards.

Program or Award Amount	Total Received for the Year	Accrued or (Deferred) Revenue at July 1, 2023	Revenue Recognized	Expenditures	Accrued or (Deferred) Revenue at June 30, 2024	Passed Through to Sub-Recipients
84,383	<u> </u>	(236)	236	236		<u> </u>
		(236)	236	236		
19,471	9,121	9,121	-	-	-	-
13,566	3,236		13,566	13,566	10,330	<u> </u>
	12,357	9,121	13,566	13,566	10,330	<u> </u>
	12,357	8,885	13,802	13,802	10,330	
N/A	205,571 (a)	- (b)	205,571	205,571	-	(d) -
N/A	46,357	46,357	-	-	-	-
N/A	747,471	-	784,696	784,696	37,225	-
N/A	101,804		101,804	101,804		<u> </u>
	1,101,203	46,357	1,092,071	1,092,071	37,225	
N/A	14,901	14,901	-	-	-	-
N/A	262,014		276,766	276,766	14,752	<u> </u>
	276,915	14,901	276,766	276,766	14,752	<u> </u>
	1,378,118	61,258	1,368,837	1,368,837	51,977	
N/A	5,763		5,763	5,763		<u> </u>
	1,383,881	61,258	1,374,600	1,374,600	51,977	<u> </u>
\$	6,252,473 \$	1,536,061 \$	5,494,596	\$5,494,596	\$778,184	\$

\$ 5,494,596

NOTE A - GENERAL

The accompanying schedule of expenditures of federal and certain state awards presents the activity of all federal financial assistance programs of the School District. The School District's reporting entity is defined in Note A to the School District's financial statements. Federal financial assistance received directly from federal agencies, as well as federal financial assistance passed through other government agencies or nonprofit organizations, is included on the schedule.

NOTE B - BASIS OF ACCOUNTING

The accompanying schedule of expenditures of federal and certain state awards is presented on the modified accrual basis of accounting which is described in Note A to the School District's financial statements. The information in this schedule is presented in accordance with the requirements of the Uniform Guidance, *Audits of States, Local Governments, and Non-Profit Organizations*. Therefore, some amounts presented in this schedule may differ from amounts presented in, or used in the preparation of, the financial statements.

NOTE C - RELATIONSHIP TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The schedule of expenditures of federal and certain state awards presents only a selected portion of the activities of the School District. It is not intended to, and does not, present either the balance sheet, revenues, expenditures and changes in fund balances of the Governmental Funds and changes in net position of the Proprietary Funds or cash flows of the School District. The financial activity for the aforementioned awards is reported in the School District's statement of revenues, expenditures and changes in fund balances of the Governmental Funds and statement of revenues, expenditures and changes in net position and cash flows of the Proprietary Funds. In certain programs, the expenditures reported in the financial statements may differ from the expenditures reported in the schedule of expenditures of federal and certain state awards due to program expenditures exceeding grant or contract budget limitations, which are not reported as expenditures in the schedule of expenditures of federal and certain state awards.

NOTE D - ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES

The expenditures in the accompanying schedule of expenditures of federal and certain state awards include an allocation of administrative expenses. These allocations are based upon amounts permitted under each individual financial assistance program.

NOTE E - INDIRECT COST RATES

The School District has not elected to use the 10% de minimis indirect cost rate as allowed in the Uniform Guidance, Section 414.

A. SUMMARY OF AUDITORS' RESULTS

- 1. The auditors' report expresses an unmodified opinion on the financial statements of the Hatboro-Horsham School District.
- 2. No significant deficiencies or material weaknesses relating to the audit of the financial statements are reported in the Independent Auditors' Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of Financial Statements Performed in Accordance With *Government Auditing Standards*.
- 3. No instances of noncompliance material to the financial statements of the Hatboro-Horsham School District were disclosed during the audit.
- 4. No significant deficiencies or material weaknesses relating to the audit of the major federal award programs are reported in the Independent Auditors' Report on Compliance for Each Major Federal Program and Report on Internal Control Over Compliance in Accordance with the Uniform Guidance.
- 5. The auditors' report on compliance for the major award programs for the Hatboro-Horsham School District expresses an unmodified opinion.
- 6. There were no audit findings that are required to be reported in accordance with Section 2 CFR 200.516(a).
- 7. The programs tested as major programs include:

Program	ALN
Child Nutrition Cluster	10.553 & 10.555

- 8. The threshold used for distinguishing Types A and B programs was \$750,000.
- 9. Hatboro-Horsham School District was determined to be a low-risk auditee.

B. FINDINGS - FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AUDIT

None.

C. FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS - MAJOR FEDERAL AWARD PROGRAMS AUDIT

None.

SUMMARY SCHEDULE OF PRIOR AUDIT FINDINGS YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2024

None.